

The Algoma
Diocesan Library
Sault Ste. Marie,
Ontario

THE GENERAL SYNOD
OF THE
CHURCH OF ENGLAND
IN CANADA

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE
ELEVENTH SESSION

Held in the City of Kingston from September 14th to September
22nd, inclusive, in the year of our Lord 1927

WITH APPENDICES

KINGSTON
HANSON & EDGAR, PRINTERS
1927

THE GENERAL SYNOD
OF THE
CHURCH OF ENGLAND
IN CANADA

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE
ELEVENTH SESSION

Held in the City of Kingston from September 14th to September
22nd, inclusive, in the year of our Lord 1927

WITH APPENDICES

KINGSTON
HANSON & EDGAR, PRINTERS
1927

PRAYER FOR THE GENERAL SYNOD

(To be used in all Churches in the Dominion on two or more
Sundays previous to each meeting of the Synod, as well
as during the Session.)

Almighty and Everlasting God, who by Thy Holy Spirit didst
preside in the Council of the blessed Apostles, and hast promised,
through Thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end
of the world, we beseech Thee to be present at the General Synod
now (about to be) assembled in Thy name. Save us (them) from
all error, ignorance, pride and prejudice; and of Thy great mercy
vouchsafe so to direct, govern and sanctify us (them) in our (their)
deliberations by Thy Holy Spirit, that through Thy blessing the
Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, the order
and discipline of Thy Church maintained, and the Kingdom of our
Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ enlarged and extended. Grant this
we beseech Thee, through the merits and mediation of the same
Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

MID-DAY PRAYER FOR MISSIONS

OUR FATHER, who art in Heaven, Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, in earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the Kingdom, The power and the glory, For ever and ever. Amen.

"And I, if I be lifted up, will draw all men unto Me."

BLESSED SAVIOUR, who at this hour didst hang upon the Cross, stretching out Thy loving arms; Grant that all mankind may look unto Thee and be saved; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

"At mid-day, O King, I saw a light above the brightness of the sun."

ALMIGHTY SAVIOUR, who at mid-day didst call Thy servant Saint Paul, to be an Apostle to the Gentiles; we beseech Thee illumine the world with the radiance of Thy glory, that all nations may come and worship Thee, Who art, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

"Peter went up upon the house-top to pray about the sixth hour."

FATHER OF MERCIES, who to Thine Apostle, Saint Peter, didst reveal in three-fold vision Thy boundless compassion; Forgive, we pray Thee, our unbelief, and so enlarge our hearts and enkindle our zeal that we may fervently desire the salvation of all men, and with more ready diligence labour in the extension of Thy Kingdom; for His sake Who gave Himself for the life of the world, Thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

(Printed by permission of the American Board of Missions.)

CONTENTS

Prayer for General Synod.....	III
Midday prayer for Missions	IV
List of Members of General Synod	
Upper House	XII
Lower House	XIV
Office Bearers	XXV
Supreme Court of Appeal	XXVI
Joint Committees	XXVI
Committees of Lower House	XXXIII

FIRST DAY

Journal of proceedings	1
Synod Sermon	2
Primate's address	12
Officers, election of	22
Vote of thanks to Dean Llwyd	24
Approval of Minutes of tenth session.....	25
Nominating Committee appointed	26
Amending constitution re Primate	27
Report on credentials adopted	27
Joint session requested re Laymen's Committee report	28
Invitation from Queen's University	29
Agenda Committee appointed	29
Notice of motion to change name of Synod	29
Notice of motion re League of Nations	29
Thanks to Bishop in Honan	29
Press Committees appointed	29
Committee to introduce visitors appointed	30
Committee to consider applications to Synod appointed	30

SECOND DAY

Joint sessions requested to consider:	
Report of Executive Council	
Reorganization of church	
Report of Hymnal Committee	
Motion re Hymnal Supplement.....	30
Message 1, re Secretaries of Upper House	31
Message 2, Greetings from American Church concurred in	31
Message 3, Manner of electing Primate	31
Message 4, Deputation from United Church concurred in	31
Message 5, Amendment of Canon II	31
Message 6, Thanks to Bishop in Honan concurred in	31
Message E, re joint session returned concurred in	31
Message 7, Royalties on Hymnal and Prayer Book concurred in	31
Joint Session:	
Address of Welcome from Mayor of Kingston	32
Address re Barnardo Homes	32
Invitation to hold next session at Regina	32
Report of National Laymen's Committee received	32

AFTERNOON SESSION

Joint Committee to consider proposals of report appointed	32
Message C, re visit to Queen's University returned concurred in....	33
Message 8, Report on Faith and Order concurred in	33
Joint Session:	
Report of Executive Council considered and adopted	33
Report of Hymnal business committee and report adopted	35
Report of Hymnal committee and report adopted	36
Joint committee on supplement to Hymnal authorized	38-39

EVENING SESSION

Joint Session on report of committee on organization of Church considered	39
---	----

THIRD DAY

Invitation from Kiwanis Club of Kingston accepted	41
Changing hour for reception United States deputation	41
Message to Church of United States	41
Approval of Barnardo homes	41
Report of Nominating Committee and report in part adopted.....	42
Sitting of Board of Missions	43

BY-LAW ADOPTED

Application for confirmatory Legislation authorized	53
---	----

FOURTH DAY

Time fixed for nominating of Executive Council	53
Joint Session:	
Report of National Laymen's Committee and report adopted..	54
Anglican National Commission	55
Board of Missions resumed consideration of report	55
Nomination of Executive Council	56

AFTERNOON SESSION

Board of Missions	58
-------------------------	----

FIFTH DAY

Report of Committee on Divinity degrees presented	59
Treasurer's report adopted	60
Auditors' report adopted	60
Resolution of thanks to Treasurer	60
Treasurer reelected	60
Thanks to Mr. Carson, honorary auditor	61
Thanks to Mr. McWhinney, assistant honorary Treasurer	61
Appointment of Auditors	61
Report of Nominating Committee and report adopted	61
Report of Business Committee on Prayer Book and report adopted	65
Thanks to Mrs. A. E. Gooderham for providing cost re Ukranian Prayer Book	65
Instructions to Business Committee on P. B. to print Psalms and Canticles, Holy Baptism, Holy Matrimony and Burial of Dead Services separately	65
Committee authorized to consider pointing of psalms	65

Report of Examiners for Divinity degrees and report adopted ...	66
Message 9, re Divinity degrees concurred in	66
Message 10, Church year Book report and message concurred in ..	67
Message 11, Church Army concurred in	67
Message 12, Assessors Court of Appeal concurred in	67
Message 13, Report of committee on Prayer Book business concurred in	67
Message 14, Higher Education and call to Ministry received ...	67
Message 15, on expediting Synod business received	68
Committee on Message 15 appointed	68
Chancellor Gisborne appointed assessor to Prolocutor in absence of Chancellor Bury	68
Joint Session:	
Consideration Triennial report G.B.R.E.	68
Invitation to Stratford for next session received	68
Committee on Joint sessions appointed	69
AFTERNOON SESSION	
Deputation from United Church received	69
Consideration G.B.R.E. report resumed	69
EVENING SESSION	
Consideration of G.B.R.E. report resumed and report adopted.....	71
Report of G.B.R.E. re Church Newspaper	72
Resolved that it is not desirable to publish such paper at present time	75
Report on Faith and Order	75
SIXTH DAY	
Report of Hymnal supplement nominating committee.....	78
Report Adopted	80
Committee on Psalm pointing appointed	80
Names added to committee on Faith and Order	80
Message 16, time of meeting of General Synod	80
Message 17, Uniform Parish register concurred in	80
Message 18, Table of Kindred and affinity concurred in.....	80
Message 19, Shortage of Clergy concurred in	81
Message 20, Report on statistics received	81
Notices of Motion re joint sessions given	81
Report on deceased members received	81
Amendment to Canon X adopted	81
Report of joint committee to expedite business adopted	81
Notice of motion re National Assembly withdrawn	82
Joint Session:	
Telegram of greeting from Presbyterian Church	82
Telegram in reply	82
Consideration of triennial report of C.S.S.....	82
AFTERNOON SESSION	
Congratulations to Primate on his birthday	84
Mr. Monelle Sayre addressed Synod on beneficiary fund of Amer- ican Church	85
Thanks of Synod tendered to Mr. Sayre	85
Consideration of report of C.S.S. resumed	85

CONTENTS

IX

EVENING SESSION

Resolution objecting to duty being imposed on Bibles, Prayer Books and Hymnals	86
Consideration of report of C.S.S. resumed	86
Report of C.S.S. adopted	89
Appointment of deputation to Government of Canada re immigration	89
Mr. G. B. Woods added to National commission	89

SEVENTH DAY

Request for Joint Session for certain reports etc.....	89
Col. Sanders added to National Commission	90
Message 21, Expediting business concurred in	90
Message 22, Report Church Bible and Prayer Book Committee received	90
Sub report on deceased members adopted	90
Mr. W. T. Carthew added to National Commission	90
Message 23, members of Upper House on joint committees concurred in	90
Message J, joint sessions concurred in	90
Notice of motion re price prayer book	91
Notice of motion re joint sessions	91
Report of Registrar adopted	91
Appointment joint committee on Registrar's suggestions and committee named	93
Constitution amended re Primate	93
Joint Archives Committee authorized	93
Joint Session:	
Resolutions re Faith and Order and Lausanne conference....	94
Consideration of report on reorganizing church resumed	94

AFTERNOON SESSION

Consideration of report on reorganizing church resumed.....	95
Report adopted with amendments	96
Date when reorganization is to become effective fixed	97
Report on beneficiary funds adopted	97
Resolution re appeal for additional funds	97
Report of Pension Fund committee received	97
Joint Session closed.	
Message H Prayer Book with Psalms pointed concurred in	98
Message 11 Church army concurred in	98
Message G Thanks to Mrs. Gooderham concurred in	98
Message 24 Church Union concurred in	98
Report of Board of Finance adopted	98
Deputation from Upper House re message 24	99
Message 24 returned to Upper House and concurrence cancelled..	100
Canon 23, Consolidated Trust Fund amended	100
Message 3, Report on Election of Primate	100
Message concurred in	101
Affectionate greetings to Archbishop Thornloe	101
Message 5, Amendment to Canon 2 concurred in	101
Message 14, re Higher education and call to Ministry	101

Message 14 concurred in	102
Message K on Faith and Order concurred in	102
Message L, Name added to National Commission,	
Message M, Registrars report,	
Message N, Committee on Registrar's suggestions,	
Message O, Amendment to constitution	
Message P, Archives committee received with concurrence of Upper House	102
Messages K, Addition of Bishop of Ontario to joint committee on Faith and Order concurred in	102
Message 26, Thanks to Mr. McWhinney concurred in	103
Resolution that copy of message re colleges of the church be sent to each college	103
Message 16, Time of meeting of Synod received	103
Message 27, Amendment to Canon XX Pension Fund concurred in	103
Message 1, Pointing Psalms concurred in	103

EVENING SESSION

Message 20, Report of Statistical committee concurred in	103
Message 22, Church Bible and Prayer Book committee concurred in	104
Message 16, Time of meeting of Synod not concurred in	104
Message 28, Board of Finance concurred in	104
Message 11, Church Army modification of concurrence in	104
Canon XXI Finance amended	104
Order of proceedings amended	105
Canon 11, M.S.C.C. amended	105
Message R, reconsidered and resolution passed re price of Prayer Book	105
Resolution referred to Committee on business of Prayer Book	106
Motion re joint sessions referred to next session	106
Message 29, Church Union concurred in	106
Message S, Canon XXIII concurred in by Upper House	106
Thanks to Prolocutor and Deputy Prolocutor	106
Thanks to Bishop and Dean of Ontario and churchwardens of the Cathedral	106
Thanks to Clergy and people of Diocese of Ontario and City of Kingston for hospitality	106
Thanks to Mayor and civic authorities	107
Thanks to Assessors, Auditors, Secretaries, Treasurer and Registrar	107
Thanks to Press	107
Thanks to Frontenac club	107
Thanks to Kingston Golf Club	107
Thanks to President and authorities of Queen's University	107
Names added to report of nominating committee and report as a whole adopted	107
Honorarium to Clerical Secretary	108
Toronto fixed as headquarters	108
Payment of expenses authorized	108
Honorarium offered to and refused by Lay Secretary	108
Message 31, Bishop in Honan concurred in	108
Message 32, Canon X degrees in divinity concurred in	108

CONTENTS

Messages T, Amendment Canon XXI Finance	
U, Amendment Canon II M.S.C.C.	
V, Auditors	
W, Price of Prayer Book received from Upper House	
concurrred in	108
Message of Sympathy to family of late Chancellor Savary	109

EIGHTH DAY

Messages Q, X, Y, Z, AA, BB, CC., received from Upper House	
concurrred in	109
Message of greeting to Bishop Pinkham	109
Messages W. and DD., received from Upper House concurrred in..	110
Minutes confirmed	110

PROROGATION

Schedule of acts	110
Resolution re schedule of acts	114
Bishops present at Upper House	115
Messages from Upper House	116
Messages from Lower House	132

APPENDICES

Report of Executive Council	145
Triennial report of M.S.C.C.	155
Triennial report of G.B.R.E.	224
Triennial report of C.S.S.	267
Report of Treasurer	293
Report of Pension Fund Committee	304
Report of Beneficiary Funds Committee	309
Report on Deceased Members	314
Report on Organization of Church	318
Report of National Laymen's Committee	324
Report on expediting business of Synod	337
Report on Statistics and State of Church	338
Memorials, petitions and communications	373
Matters referred	376
Table of contents of constitution, etc., and list of Canons	377
Constitution	379
Basis of constitution	380
Constitution	383
Permanent order of proceedings of both Houses	392
Order of proceedings of Lower House	394
Rules of order of Lower House	395
Canons	399

LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL SYNOD OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA

Convened to meet in Kingston, Ont., Sept. 14th, 1927.

Those marked with an asterisk (*) were not present.

THE UPPER HOUSE

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF CANADA.

- The Most Rev. Clare L. Worrell, D.D., D.C.L. Archbishop of Nova
Scotia, Metropolitan of CanadaHalifax, N.S.
The Right Rev. John A. Richardson, D.D., Bishop of Fredericton,
Fredericton, N.B.
The Right Rev. John C. Farthing, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Montreal
Montreal, P.Q.
The Right Rev. Lennox W. Williams, D.D., Bishop of Quebec,
Quebec, P.Q.
The Right Rev. John Hackenley, D.D., Bishop-Coadjutor of Nova
ScotiaHalifax, N.S.

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF RUPERT'S LAND.

- The Most Rev. S. P. Matheson, D.D., Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Metropolitan of Rupert's Land and Primate of all Canada
Winnipeg, Man.
*The Right Rev. Isaac O. Stringer, D.D., Bishop of Yukon,
Dawson, Yukon Terr.
The Right Rev. J. G. Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Moosonee,
Cochrane, Ont.
The Right Rev. M. T. McA. Harding, D.D., Bishop of Qu'Appelle,
Indian Head, Sask.
The Right Rev. E. F. Robins, D.D., Bishop of Athabasca,
Peace River, Alta.
The Right Rev. H. A. Gray, D.D., Bishop of Edmonton,
Edmonton, Alta.
The Right Rev. A. D. A. Dewdney, D.D., Bishop of Keewatin,
Kenora, Ont.
The Right Rev. G. E. Lloyd, D.D., Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

- The Right Rev. W. W. H. Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Brandon,
Brandon, Man.
- The Right Rev. L. R. Sherman, D.D., Bishop of Calgary,
Calgary, Alta.
- *The Right Rev. J. A. Newnham, D.D. (Retired) . . . Hamilton, Ont.
- *The Right Rev. W. C. Pinkham, D.D., (Retired) . . . Calgary, Alta.
- *The Right Rev. J. R. Lucas, D.D., (Retired) Toronto, Ont

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.

- The Most Rev. David Williams, D.D., D.C.L., Archbishop of
Huron, Metropolitan of Ontario. London, Ont.
- The Right Rev. James F. Sweeny, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Toronto,
Toronto, Ont.
- The Right Rev. J. C. Roper, D.D., Bishop of Ottawa. . Ottawa, Ont.
- The Right Rev. D. T. Owen, D.D., Bishop of Niagara,
Hamilton, Ont.
- The Right Rev. C. A. Seager, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Ontario,
Kingston, Ont.
- The Right Rev. Rocksborough R. Smith, D.D., Bishop of Algoma,
Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.
- *The Most Rev. George Thornloe, D.D., (Retired),
Sault Sté. Marie, Ont.

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

- The Most Rev. A. U. DePencier, D.D., Archbishop of New West-
minster, Metropolitan of British Columbia. . . Vancouver, B.C.
- The Right Rev. A. J. Doull, D.D., Bishop of Kootenay. Nelson, B.C.
- The Right Rev. C. DeV. Schofield, DD., Bishop of British Colum-
bia Victoria, B.C.
- The Right Rev. W. R. Adams, DD., Bishop of Cariboo,
Kamloops, B.C.

MISSIONARY BISHOPS.

- The Right Rev. Wm. C. White, D.D., Bishop in Honan Kai-
Feng, Honan, China.
- *The Right Rev. Heber J. Hamilton, D.D., Bishop in Mid Japan,
Nagoya, Japan

THE LOWER HOUSE.

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF CANADA

DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

Clerical

Ven. F. W. Vroom	173 Cobourg Rd., Halifax, N.S.
Very Rev. J. P. Llwyd	49 South St., Halifax, N.S.
Rev. A. H. Moore	King's College, Halifax, N.S.
Rev. H. W. Cunningham	43 Cornwallis St., Halifax, N.S.
Rev. Canon E. A. Harris	Mahone Bay, N.S.
Ven. W. J. Armitage	90 Spring Garden Rd., Halifax, N.S.
Ven. T. E. Draper	Louisbourg, N.S.
Rev. R. A. Miller	Middleton, N.S.

Lay

*Mr. D. M. Owen	Oxford St., Halifax, N.S.
Mr. A. B. Wiswell	226 Hollis St., Halifax, N.S.
Chancellor R. V. Harris	Roy Building, Halifax, N.S.
*Mr. C. C. Blackadar	Recorder Office, Halifax, N.S.
Mr. H. Whiston	68 Bedford Road, Halifax, N.S.
Mr. F. A. Bowman	10 Connaught Ave., Halifax, N.S.
Mr. J. E. Rutledge	Chronicle Building, Halifax, N.S.
Mr. E. H. Nichols	187 Hollis St., Halifax, N.S.

DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

Clerical

Ven. F. G. Scott	Quebec, P.Q.
Rev. Canon H. R. Bigg	Sherbrooke, P.Q.
Rev. Principal A. H. McGreer	Lennoxville, P.Q.
Rev. Canon G.H.A. Murray	Three Rivers, P.Q.
Rev. C. R. Eardley-Wilmot	Hatley, P.Q.
Rev. A. W. Buckland	Cookshire, P.Q.

Lay

Dr. John Hamilton	Dufferin Terrace, Quebec, P.Q.
Dr. James MacKinnon	Sherbrooke, P.Q.
Dr. Robert Campbell	Parliament Bldgs., Quebec, P.Q.

*Mr. Edwin Pope	552 Sh. John St.,	Quebec, P.Q.
Hon. Judge Gibsone.....	39 St. Ursule St.,	Quebec, P.Q.
Mr. Geo. Stearns	Lake Megantic,	P.O., P.Q.

DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

Clerical

Rev. Canon Smithers, D.C.L.....	Fredericton,	N.B.
Ven. O. S. Newnham	St. Stephen,	N.B.
Rev. J. H. A. Holmes, B.D.	St John, West,	N.B.
Rev. J. V. Young, L.Th.	St. John,	N.B.
Very Rev. S. Neales, D.D.	Fredericton,	N.B.
Rev. W. R. Hibbard, D.C.L.	Rothsay,	N.B.

Lay

Mr. J. A. H. L. Fairweather, L.L.B.	St. John,	N.B.
Mr. Charles Coster	St. John,	N. B.
Mr. H. Usher Miller	St. John, North,	N.B.
Mr. C. C. Kirby	St. John,	N.B.
*Mr. R. Frith	St. John,	N.B.
Brig.-Gen. George Acheson.....	St. Martin,	N.B.

DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

Clerical

Very Rev. A. Carlisle, D.D.....	271 Bishop St.,	Montreal, P.Q.
Rev. Canon Abbott-Smith, D.D.....	743 University St.,	Montreal, P.Q.
Rev. W. H. Davison, M.A....	91 Ontario St. W.,	Montreal, P.Q.
Rev. Canon Rexford, L.L.D., D.C.L.....	743 University St.,	Montreal, P.Q.
Rev. J. F. Morris, B.D.	4346 Lasalle Blvd.,	Verdun, P.Q.
Rev. Canon Shatford, D.C.L., O.B.E.	697 St. Catharine	St. W., Montreal, P.Q.
Rev. R. S. W. Howard, M.A....	738 St. Urbain St.,	Montreal, P.Q.
Rev. R. K. Naylor, B.A.,.....	743 University St.,	Montreal, P.Q.

Lay

Prof. H. F. Armstrong.....	30 Summerhill Ave.,	Montreal, P.Q.
Mr. J. G. Brock.....	461 Univeresity St.,	Montreal, P.Q.
Mr. W. S. Campbell.....	925 Ontario St. E.,	Montreal, P.Q.

- Mr. G. Ferrabee.....The Linton Apts., Sherbrooke St. W.,
 Montreal, P.Q.
 *Mr. P. J. Turner.....274 Beaver Hall Hill, Montreal, P.Q.
 *Mr. F. Hague, K.C.Drummond St., Montreal, P.Q.
 *Prof. H. A. Smith822 University St., Montreal, P.Q.
 *Dr. Frank D. Adams.....243 Mountain St., Montreal, P.Q.

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF RUPERT'S LAND

DIOCESE OF RUPERT'S LAND.

Clerical

- Ven. R. B. McElheran,.....138 Maryland St., Winnipeg, Man.
 Rev. Canon Heeney.....511 Stradbroke Ave., Winnipeg, Man.
 Rev. G. A. Wells.....St. John's College, Winnipeg, Man.
 Rev. Canon Parker.....Portage La Prairie, Man.
 Rev. P. Heywood.....348 Maplewood Ave., Winnipeg, Man.
 Rev. H. R. Ragg.....535 Broadway, Winnipeg, Man.

Lay

- *Mr. Chancellor Machray..Can. Bank of Commerce Chambers,
 Winnipeg, Man.
 Mr. W. H. D'Arcy75 Edmonton St., Winnipeg, Man.
 Mr. H. Everett.....5 Lincoln Apts., Winnipeg, Man.
 Mr. T. H. Rhodes.....469 Inkster Blvd., Winnipeg, Man.
 Mr. Justice R. M. Dennistoun, K.C.216 Cockburn St.,
 Winnipeg, Man.
 Mr. J. Preudhomme.....City Hall, Winnipeg, Man.

DIOCESE OF MOOSONEE.

Clerical

- Ven. J. E. Woodall.....Porquis Junction, N. Ontario
 Rev. R. S. Cushing, B.A.....Timmins, Ont.

Lay

- Mr. G. B. Nicholson.....Chapleau, Ont.
 Mr. W. Hiscocks.....Monteith, Ont.

DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN.

Clerical

Rev. Canon W. L. Armitage	Saskatoon, Sask.
Rev. Canon R. H. A. Haslam.....	Saskatoon, Sask.
Rev. Canon W. Burd.....	Prince Albert, Sask.
Rev. A. Fraser	The Pas, Man.
Rev. I. J. Jones	North Battleford, Sask.
Rev. E. Ahenakew	Paynton, Sask.

Lay

Dr. T. J. M. Anderson	Saskatoon, Sask.
Mr. W. H. Clare	Saskatoon, Sask.
Mr. W. H. Briggs	Saskatoon, Sask.
Mr. V. J. Ferguson	Saskatoon, Sask.
Mr. A. Turner	Saskatoon, Sask.
Mr. C. C. Gamble	Prince Albert, Sask.

DIOCESE OF ATHABASCA.

Clerical

Rev. Canon W. G. White	High Prairie, Alta.
------------------------------	---------------------

Lay

Mr. Chancellor A. U. G. Bury, M.A.,.....	Mayor's Office, Edmonton, Alta.
--	------------------------------------

DIOCESE OF MACKENZIE RIVER.

Clerical

Rev. Canon Vale.....	Hay River, Great Slave Lake, N.W.T.
----------------------	-------------------------------------

Lay

*Mr. Oscar Spendlove.....	Grain Exchange, Winnipeg, Man.
---------------------------	--------------------------------

DIOCESE OF QU'APPELLE.

Clerical

Very Rev. G. N. Dobie, D.D.....	Regina, Sask.
Ven. E. H. Knowles, L.L.B.....	Regina, Sask.

XVIII. ELEVENTH SESSION OF THE GENERAL SYNOD

Ven. F. W. Johnson, D.D. Moose Jaw, Sask.
Ven. G. F. Davidson, M.A. Regina, Sask.
Rev. Canon J. K. Irwin, M.A. Punnichy, Sask.
Rev. F. R. Hillary. Maple Creek, Sask.

Lay

Mr. W. G. Styles 2120 Retallack St., Regina, Sask.
Mr. R. J. Westgate 2142 McIntyre St., Regina, Sask.
Mr. E. A. Matthews 2267 Retallack St., Regina, Sask.
Mr. W. B. Scott, B.A. 2228 Albert St., Regina, Sask.
Mr. C. C. Rigby Balgonie, Sask.
His Honour Judge de Roche Melville, Sask.

DIOCESE OF EDMONTON.

Clerical

*Rev. Canon F. C. Cornish. 9537, 109th Ave., Edmonton, Alta.
Ven. G. Howcroft, D.D. Camrose, Alta.
Ven. A. E. Burgett, M.A. 11717, 93rd St., Edmonton, Alta.
Rev. Canon E. Pierce Goulding, B.A. 9925 105th St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Lay

Mh. R. H. Cautley. 11230 100th Ave., Edmonton, Alta.
Mr. Wilfred Baker. 10973 126th St., Edmonton, Alta.
*Mr. W. Solway. 11225 65th St., Edmonton, Alta.
Mr. A. H. Petch. 10036 107th St., Edmonton, Alta.

DIOCESE OF CALGARY.

Clerical

Rev. Canon G. E. Gale. 1419, 8th Ave. E., Calgary, Alta.
Ven. J. W. Tims. Sarcee Reserve, Calgary, Alta.
Rev. Canon W. G. James 1417, 10th St. W., Calgary, Alta.
Rev. C. Swanson Lethbridge, Alta.

Lay

- *Chancellor H. P. O. Savary, K.C. 3022 Glencoe Rd., Calgary, Alta.
 Col. G. E. Sanders 3014 Glencoe Rd., Calgary, Alta.
 *Mr. J. C. Brokovski 1417 10th St. W., Calgary, Alta.
 *Mr. R. E. Fiske Hillsdown, Alta.

DIOCESE OF KEEWATIN.

Clerical

- Rev. Canon J. Lofthouse Kenora, Ont.
 Ven. H. V. Maltby Fort Frances, Ont.

Lay

- *Mr. C. H. Carpenter Kenora, Ont.
 Mr. C. R. Fitch Fort Frances, Ont.

DIOCESE OF YUKON.

Clerical

- Rev. H. D. Martin Winnipeg, Man.

Lay

No Return.

DIOCESE OF BRANDON.

Clerical

- Rev. A. E. Cousins, B.A. Dauphin, Man.
 Ven. E. A. Anderson, M.A. Brandon, Man.
 Rev. N. C. Smith, B.D. Minnedosa, Man.
 Rev. S. J. Wickens, B.D. Killarney, Man.

Lay

- Mr. John Popkin 805 Seventh St., Brandon, Man.
 Mr. D. C. White 449 Thirteenth St., Brandon, Man.
 *Mr. W. V. Udall Boissevain, Man.
 Mr. Geo. Hunter Deloraine, Man.

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

Clerical

- Hon. and Rev. Canon Cody, D.D., LL.D., 603 Jarvis St.,
Toronto, Ont.
- Rev. Canon F. H. Hartley, F.Ph.S., Eng. 63 Bellwoods Ave.,
Toronto, Ont.
- Rev. R. C. Blagrove, D.D. Peterborough, Ont.
- Rev. T. S. Boyle, D.D., D.C.L. Cobourg, Ont.
- Rev. Canon H. P. Plumptre, M.A. 65 Church St., Toronto, Ont.
- Rev. H. F. D. Woodcock, M.A. 38 Oriole Rd., Toronto, Ont.
- Rev. W. R. R. Armitage, M.A., 210 Cottingham St., Toronto, Ont.
- Ven. C. L. Ingles, M.A., 408 Brunswick Ave., Toronto, Ont.
- Rev. Canon W. J. Brain, M.A. 84 Ellsworth Ave., Toronto, Ont.
- Rev. R. A. Armstrong, M.A. 457 Huron St., Toronto, Ont.

Lay

- Mr. R. W. Allin, M.A. Synod Office, Toronto, Ont.
- Mr. J. M. McWhinney. 14 King St. East, Toronto, Ont.
- Mr. Thos. Mortimer. 20 Rowanwood Ave., Toronto, Ont.
- Mr. Jas. Edmund Jones. 181 Dawlish Ave., Toronto, Ont.
- Mr. James Nicholson. 125 George St., Toronto, Ont.
- Mr. Geo. B. Woods. 69 Lynwood Ave., Toronto, Ont.
- Mr. L. A. Hamilton. Lorne Park, Ont.
- Hon. Mr. Justice Hodgins. 9 Dale Ave., Toronto, Ont.
- Mr. A. H. Campbell. 87 Bedford Rd., Toronto, Ont.
- Mr. Loftus H. Reid. 127 Kingsmount Park Rd., Toronto, Ont.

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Clerical

- Very Rev. N. L. Tucker, D.D., D.C.L. London, Ont.
- Ven. G. B. Sage, M.A., D.D., .. 225 Wharncliffe Rd. N.,
London, Ont.
- Rev. Canon Andrew, R.D. St. Thomas, Ont.
- Ven. W. J. Doherty, B.A., L.Th. London, Ont.
- Ven. J. B. Fortheringham, M.A. Brantford, Ont.
- Rev. Canon Perkins, M.A., R.D. Chatham, Ont.

Rev. H. W. Snell, B.A.	Stratford, Ont.
Rev. Canon Collins, L.Th.	Sarnia, Ont.
Rev. Principal Waller, D.D.	London, Ont.

Lay

*Sheriff Johnston	Sarnia, Ont.
His Honour Judge Sutherland	Owen Sound, Ont.
*Col. E. S. Wigle, K.C.	Windsor, Ont.
Mr. R. E. Davis	113 Wortley Rd., London, Ont.
Mr. W. T. Carthew	Walkerville, Ont.
*Hon. J. S. Martin, B.A.	Port Dover, Ont.
Mr. F. W. Sutherland	St. Thomas, Ont.
*Mr. W. E. Rispin	Chatham, Ont.
*Mr. Harry Taylor	Chatham, Ont.

DIOCESE OF ONTARIO**Clerical**

Rev. J. H. H. Coleman, M.A.	Kingston, Ont.
Very Rev. W. W. Craig, D.D.	Kingston, Ont.
Ven. O. G. Dobbs, M.A.	Kingston, Ont.
Rev. Canon F. D. Woodcock	Brockville, Ont.
Rev. John Lyons, M.A.	Belleville, Ont.
Rev. A. L. McTear	Trenton, Ont.

Lay

*Mr. Francis King, M.A., K.C.	Kingston, Ont.
*Judge E. J. Reynolds	Brockville, Ont.
Mr. John Elliott	Belleville, Ont.
Judge E. H. McLean	Picton, Ont.
Mr. A. W. Gray	Brockville, Ont.
Mr. R. J. Carson	Kingston, Ont.

DIOCESE OF ALGOMA**Clerical**

Ven. W. A. J. Burt	Parry Sound, Ont.
Ven. C. W. Balfour	Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.
Rev. F. W. Colloton	Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.
Rev. Canon Piercy	Sturgeon Falls, Ont.
Rev. J. C. Popey	Fort William, Ont.
Rev. Canon Allman	Gravenhurst, Ont.

Lay

Mr. Chancellor BoyceOttawa, Ont.
 *Mr. F. W. MajorGore Bay, Ont.
 *Dr. C. D. ParfittGravenhurst, Ont.
 *Mr. F. N. KeeferPort Arthur, Ont.
 Mr. F. DavidsonSudbury, Ont.
 Dr. E. H. NiebelCapreol, Ont.

DIOCESE OF NIAGARA

Clerical

Very Rev. W. L. Broughall, M.A., D.D...211 Bay St. S.,
 Hamilton, Ont.
 Rev. Canon C. E. Riley, B.A., B.D.....St. Catharines, Ont.
 Ven. G. F. Scovil, M.A.....Guelph, Ont.
 Ven. N. L. Perry, M.A.....Welland, Ont.
 Ven. A. C. MacKintosh, B.D.....Dundas, Ont.
 Rev. Canon Ferguson, M.A., B.D.....Hamilton, Ont.

Lay

Hon. Richard Harcourt, K.C., D.C.L.....Welland, Ont.
 Mr. Chancellor Ingersoll, K.C.....St. Catharines, Ont.
 Mr. C. S. Scott 161 Hughson St. S., Hamilton, Ont.
 Mr. E. T. LightbourneOakville, Ont.
 Mr. G. E. MainDundas, Ont.
 Mr. J. P. Bell.....78 Chedoke Ave., Hamilton, Ont.

DIOCESE OF OTTAWA

Clerical

Rev. Canon R. B. Waterman, L.S.T. Carp, Ont.
 Ven. J. M. Snowdon, M.A.....66 Lisgar St., Ottawa, Ont.
 Rev. Canon R. Jefferson, B.D.....167 First Ave., Ottawa, Ont.
 Ven. C. SaddingtonArnprior, Ont.
 Rev. H. Bedford-Jones, D.D. Perth, Ont.
 Rev. Canon Clayton, M.A.....Smith's Falls, Ont.

Lay

*Hon. A. Haydon.....19 Elgin St., Ottawa, Ont.
 Chancellor Gisborne, K.C., D.C.L., I.S.O.114 Driveway,
 Ottawa, Ont.
 Mr. George A. Stiles, K.C.Cornwall, Ont.
 Mr. J. W. Shore.....225 Daly Ave., Ottawa, Ont.
 Mr. Robert Barnett.....4 Christie St., Ottawa, Ont.
 Magistrate Wm. Joynt.....Westwood, Ont.

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DIOCESE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Clerical

- Ven. E. P. Laycock, A.K.C.....912 Vancouver St.,
Victoria, B.C.
Rev. H. T. Archbold, M.A.....1692 Earle St., Victoria, B.C.
Rev. N. E. Smith, B.A.....1112 Caledonia Ave., Victoria, B.C.
Ven. H. A. Collinson, M.A.....R.M.D., Duncan, B.C.

Lay

- Mr. P. Wollaston 1732 Oak Bay Ave., Victoria, B.C.
*Mr. Chancellor Crease, K.C..... P.O. Box 398, Victoria, B.C.
Mr. F. W. Blankenbach.....912 Vancouver St., Victoria, B.C.
Mr. A. J. Dallain 625 Niagara St., Victoria, B.C.

DIOCESE OF NEW WESTMINSTER

Clerical

- Ven. F. C. C. Heathcote, L.Th.....198 Hastings St. W.,
Vancouver, B.C.
Rev. Principal Vance, D.D.1637 Hare St., Vancouver, B.C.
Rev. G. H. Webb, D.D.....1289 22nd Ave. E., Vancouver, B.C.
Rev. F. Plaskett, B.A. Sapperton, B.C.
Rev. C. B. Clarke.....1626 10th Ave. W., Vancouver, B.C.
Rev. G. H. Wilson, M.A.,.....406, 8th Ave. E.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Lay

- Mr. A. McC. Creery.....989 Tastings Sa. W., Vancouver, B.C.
Mr. J. H. MacGill.....423 Hamilton St., Vancouver, B.C.
His Honour Judge Forbes..4561 Marguerite St., Kerrisdale, B.C.
Mr. F. J. Burd.....1300 Comox St., Vancouver, B.C.
Mr. H. J. Gilbert.....2425, First Ave. W., Vancouver, B.C.
Mr. J. R. Seymour.....2043 Whyte Ave., Vancouver, B.C.

DIOCESE OF CALEDONIA.

Clerical

- Ven. G. A. Rix.....Prince Rupert, B.C.
Rev. Canon Rushbrook, B.A.....Prince Rupert, B.C.

Lay

- *Mr. R. L. McIntosh.....Prince Rupert, B.C.
Mr. W. C. Orchard.....Prince Rupert, B.C.

DIOCESE OF KOOTENAY.

Clerical

- Rev. H. A. SollyWest Summerland, B.C.
Ven. F. H. Graham.....Nelson, B.C.
Rev. H. C. B. GibsonVernon, B.C.
Rev. N. D. B. Larmonth.....Trail, B.C.

Lay

- *Mr. A. W. Giles.....Vernon, B.C.
Mr. F. IrvineNelson, B.C.
*Dr. CorsanFernie, B.C.
His Honour Judge ThompsonCranbrook, B.C.

DIOCESE OF CARIBOO, B. C.

Clerical

- Rev. Canon Akehurst.....Kamloops, B.C

Lay

- *Mr. H. L. Morley.....Kamloops, B.C

GENERAL SYNOD OF THE
CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

OFFICE BEARERS

PRESIDENT OF THE SYNOD

His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land, Primate of all Canada.
Winnipeg, Man.

HON. SECRETARY OF THE UPPER HOUSE

The Rev. H. O. Tremayne, M.A.
Mimico, Man.

HON. ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE UPPER HOUSE

Rev. W. E. Kidd, M.A., M.C.
Ancaster, Ont.

PROLOCUTOR OF THE LOWER HOUSE

The Ven. F. C. C. Heathcote, L.Th., Archdeacon of Vancouver
119 Hastings St., Vancouver, B.C.

DEPUTY PROLOCUTOR.

Francis H. Gisborne, Esq., K.C., I.S.O., D.C.L.
114 Driveway, Ottawa, Ont.

HON. CLERICAL SECRETARY OF THE LOWER HOUSE

Canon F. H. Hartley, F.Ph.S.Eng.
63 Bellwoods Ave., Toronto.

HON. LAY SECRETARY OF THE LOWER HOUSE

James Nicholson, Esq.
125 George St., Toronto, Ont.

HON. ASSISTANT CLERICAL SECRETARY OF THE LOWER HOUSE:

Rev. N. D. B. Larmonth
Trail, B.C.

HON. ASSISTANT LAY SECRETARY OF THE LOWER HOUSE:

J. Gordon Brock, Esq.
461 University Street, Montreal, Que.

ASSESSORS TO THE PROLOCUTOR
Mr. Chancellor Campbell, D.C.L.
Parliament Buildings, Quebec

Mr. Chancellor A. U. G. Bury, M.A.
Mayor's Office, Edmonton, Alta.

HON. TREASURER OF THE SYNOD:

L. A. Hamilton, Esq.
c/o Canada Trust Co.—14 King St., E., Toronto.

AUDITORS OF THE SYNOD:

R. J. Carson, Esq.
Kingsotn, Ont.

A. B. Wiswell, Esq.
226 Hollis Street, Halifax, N.S.

REGISTRAR OF THE SYNOD:

Francis H. Gisborne, Esq., K.C., I.S.O., D.C.L.,
114 Driveway, Ottawa, Ont.

CUSTODIAN OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER:

The Ven. W. J. Armitage, D.D., Archdeacon of Halifax
90 Spring Garden Rd., Halifax, N.S.

SUPREME COURT OF APPEAL

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE
Members of the Upper House.

ASSESSORS OF THE SUPREME COURT OF APPEAL

Chancellor Gisborne
Chancellor Machray
Chancellor Boyce
Chancellor Bury
Hon. Mr. Justice Hodgins

JOINT COMMITTEES OF THE UPPER AND LOWER HOUSE

1.—THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Members of the Upper House

From the Lower House:

The Prolocutor
The Hon. Clerical Secretary
The Hon. Treasurer

Clerical

Diocese of Nova Scotia,
Dean Llwyd
Diocese of Quebec,
Archdeacon Scott
Diocese of Fredericton,
Dean Neales
Diocese of Montreal,
Canon Abbott-Smith
Diocese of Rupert's Land,
Archdeacon McElheran
Diocese of Moosonee,
Archdeacon Woodall
Diocese of Saskatchewan,
Canon Burd
Diocese of Athabasca,
Canon White
Diocese of Qu'Appelle,
Dean Dobie
Diocese of Mackenzie River,
Canon Vale
Diocese of Edmonton,
Archdeacon Howcroft
Diocese of Calgary
Archdeacon Tims
Diocese of Keewatin,
Canon Loithouse
Diocese of Yukon,
Rev. H. D. Martin
Diocese of Brandon,
Archdeacon Anderson
Diocese of Toronto,
Canon Cody
Diocese of Huron,
Dean Tucker
Diocese of Ontario,
Dean Craig
Diocese of Algoma,
Canon Piercy
Diocese of Niagara,
Archdeacon Perry
Diocese of Ottawa,
Archdeacon Saddington
Diocese of British Columbia,
Rev. H. T. Archbold
Diocese of New Westminster,
Rev. Dr. Vance
Diocese of Caledonia,
Archdeacon Rix
Diocese of Kootenay,
Archdeacon Graham
Diocese of Cariboo,
Canon Akhurst

Lay

Chancellor R. V. Harris
Dr. John Hamilton
Mr. Chas. Coster
Mr. J. Gordon Brock
Chancellor Machray
Mr. G. B. Nicholson
Mr. W. H. Briggs
Chancellor Bury
Mr. W. G. Styles
Mr. Oscar Spendlove
Mr. A. H. Petch
Col. Sanders
Mr. C. R. Fitch

Mr. John Popkin
Mr. J. M. McWhinney
Mr. F. W. Sutherland
Judge McLean
Mr. Fred Davidson
Mr. J. P. Bell
Chancellor Gisborne
Mr. F. Blankenbach
Mr. A. McC. Creery
Mr. R. F. McIntosh
Mr. F. Irvine
Mr. D. W. Rowlands

II.—THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT, M.S.C.C.

President—The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Members of the Upper House.

The Prolocutor (*ex-officio*)

Two clergy and two laity elected by each Diocesan Synod, or appointed by the Bishop to represent their Dioceses, and the Officers of the Society.

III.—THE GENERAL BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

President—The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Members of the Upper House.

The Prolocutor (*ex-officio*)

Dean Broughall

Mr. Thos. Mortimer

Rev. Dr. Blagrave

Mr. R. W. Allin

Two clergymen and two Laymen elected by each Diocesan Synod, or appointed by the Bishop to represent their Dioceses and the Executive Officers appointed by the Board.

IV.—COUNCIL FOR SOCIAL SERVICE

President—The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Members of the Upper House

The Prolocutor (*ex-officio*)

Two clergymen and two Laymen elected by each Diocesan Synod, or appointed by the Bishop to represent their Diocese, and twelve women members of the Church appointed by the several Provincial Synods, each according to the number of Clergy in the Province.

V.—ON CANONS

The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Archbishop of Nova Scotia

The Prolocutor (*ex-officio*)

(*Convener*)

Archdeacon McElheran

The Archbishop of New Westminster

Archdeacon Knowles

The Archbishop of Huron

Chancellor Boyce

The Bishop of Brandon

Chancellor Machray

The Bishop of British Columbia

Chancellor Bury

VI.—ON DOCTRINE, WORSHIP AND DISCIPLINE

The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Archbishop of Nova Scotia

Dean Llwyd

The Archbishop of New Westminster

Canon Cody

The Archbishop of Huron (*Convener*)

Canon Abbott-Smith

The Bishop of Ottawa

Principal Vance

The Bishop of Athabasca

Archdeacon Vroom

The Bishop of Ontario

Chancellor Ingersoll

The Prolocutor (*ex-officio*)

Chancellor Boyce

Mr. Percy Wollaston

VII.—ON STATISTICS AND THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Bishop of Cariboo (<i>Convener</i>)	The Bishop Coadjutor of Nova Scotia
The Bishop of Saskatchewan	The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)
The Bishop of Calgary	Archdeacon Armitage
The Bishop of Niagara	Rev. J. H. H. Coleman
The Bishop of Edmonton	Mr. R. W. Allin
	Mr. C. S. Scott

VIII.—ON BOUNDARIES OF ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCES

The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Archbishop of Huron (<i>Convener</i>)	The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)
The Bishop of Moosonee	Canon R. B. Waterman
The Bishop of Keewatin	Archdeacon Woodall
The Bishop of Yukon	Chancellor Machray
	Mr. C. S. Scott

IX.—RECORDS OF GENERAL SYNOD

The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Bishop of Niagara (<i>Convener</i>)	Canon F. H. Hartley
The Bishop of Toronto	Mr. James Nicholson
The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Chancellor Campbell
	Chancellor Gisborne

X.—ON BENEFICIARY FUNDS

The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Bishop of Montreal (<i>Convener</i>)	Archdeacon Snowdon
The Bishop of Toronto	Archdeacon Scott
The Bishop of Ontario	Canon Plumtre
The Bishop of British Columbia	Mr. J. H. McGill
The Bishop of Niagara	Mr. C. S. Scott
The Bishop of Brandon	Mr. G. B. Nicholson
The Bishop of Fredericton	Chancellor Machray
The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Chancellor Harris
Archdeacon Knowles	Mr. Justice Hodgins
Dean Tucker	Mr. R. W. Allin
Archdeacon Newnham	Mr. J. G. Brock
Archdeacon Doherty	Mr. J. M. McWhinney
Dean Craig	Mr. L. A. Hamilton

XI.—ON THE REVISION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Archbishop of New Westminster	Archdeacon Armitage
The Archbishop of Huron (<i>Convener</i>)	Dean Llwyd
The Bishop of Ottawa	Rev. Principal Vance
The Bishop of Algoma	Archdeacon Vroom
The Bishop of Montreal	Canon Cody
The Bishop of Fredericton	Rev. Principal Waller
The Bishop of Kootenay	Canon Abbott-Smith
The Bishop of Qu'Appelle	Rev. Dr. Blagrove
The Bishop of Quebec	Chancellor Bury
The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Professor F. H. Armstrong
	Mr. Jas. Nicholson

XII.—ON BUSINESS AND CONTRACT RE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Archbishop of Huron	Archdeacon Armitage
The Bishop of Toronto (<i>Convener</i>)	Dean Broughall
The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Mr. C. S. Scott
	Mr. R. W. Allin

XIII.—ON BOARD OF FINANCE.

The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Archbishop of Huron (<i>Convener</i>)	Mr. J. P. Bell
The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Mr. L. A. Hamilton
Canon Cody	Mr. Jas. Nicholson
Mr. R. W. Allin	Mr. E. H. Lightbourne
	Mr. J. M. McWhinney

XIV.—ON FAITH AND ORDER.

The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Archbishop of Nova Scotia (<i>Convener</i>)	Archdeacon Armitage
The Archbishop of Huron	Canon Cody
The Bishop of Ottawa	Canon Shatford
The Bishop of Montreal	Dean Tucker
The Bishop of British Columbia	Archdeacon Laycock
The Bishop of Qu'Appelle	Rev. W. H. Davison
The Bishop of Kootenay	Dr. John Hamilton
The Bishop of Ontario	Mr. G. B. Woods
The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Hon. Mr. Justice Hodgins
Rev. Dr. Abbott-Smith	Judge Thompson
Dean Llwyd	Chancellor Gisborne
Dean Broughall	Mr. L. A. Hamilton
Archdeacon Balfour	Hon. R. Harcourt

XV.—ON PENSION FUND.

The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Bishop of Montreal (<i>Convener</i>)	Archdeacon Doherty
The Bishop of Ontario	Dean Carlisle
The Bishop of Toronto	Mr. L. A. Hamilton
The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Mr. C. S. Scott
Archdeacon Snowdon	Mr. J. M. McWhinney

XVI.—ON THE ADMISSION OF THE DIOCESE OF NEWFOUNDLAND TO THE GENERAL SYNOD

The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Archbishop of Nova Scotia (<i>Convener</i>)	Archdeacon Draper
The Bishop of Quebec	Canon Cody
The Bishop of Niagara	Chancellor Harris
The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Chancellor Machray
Rev. Dr. Abbott-Smith	Chancellor Campbell

XVII.—TO CONFER WITH COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY OTHER COMMUNIONS ON THE SUBJECT OF REUNION

The Primate (*ex officio*)
 The Members of the Upper House
 From the Lower House
 The Prolocutor.

CLERICAL

Diocese of Nova Scotia:
 Dean Llwyd
Diocese of Quebec:
 Archdeacon Scott
Diocese of Fredericton:
 Dean Neales
Diocese of Montreal:
 Canon Abbott-Smith
Diocese of Rupert's Land:
 Rev. H. R. Ragg
Diocese of Moosonee:
 Archdeacon Woodall
Diocese of Saskatchewan:
 Canon Burd
Diocese of Qu'Appelle:
 Dean Dobie
Diocese of Calgary:
 Canon James
Diocese of Edmonton:
 Canon Pierce Goulding
Diocese of Athabasca:
 Canon White
Diocese of Keewatin:
 Canon Loithouse
Diocese of Yukon:
 Rev. H. D. Martin
Diocese of Mackenzie River:
 Canon Vale
Diocese of Toronto:
 Canon Cody
Diocese of Huron:
 Principal Waller
Diocese of Ontario:
 Rev. J. H. H. Coleman
Diocese of Algoma:
 Canon Burt
Diocese of Niagara:
 Dean Broughall
Diocese of Ottawa:
 Canon Waterman
Diocese of Columbia:
 Rev. H. T. Archbold
Diocese of New Westminster:
 Rev. Dr. G. H. Webb

LAY

Mr. A. B. Wiswell
 Mr. Chancellor Campbell
 Mr. Chas. Coster
 Mr. W. S. Campbell
 Mr. Chancellor Machray
 Mr. G. B. Nicholson
 Mr. Adam Turner
 Mr. W. G. Styles
 Mr. R. E. Fiske
 Mr. A. H. Petch
 Mr. Chancellor Bury
 Mr. C. H. Carpenter
 Mr. O. Spendlove
 Mr. L. A. Hamilton
 Col. E. S. Wigle
 Judge Reynolds
 Dr. Niebel
 Mr. G. E. Main
 Mr. Chancellor Gisborne
 Mr. A. J. Balleine
 Judge Forbes

XXXII. ELEVENTH SESSION OF THE GENERAL SYNOD

<i>Diocese of Kootenay:</i>	
Archdeacon Graham	Judge Thompson
<i>Diocese of Caledonia:</i>	
Archdeacon Rix	Mr. R. L. McIntosh
<i>Diocese of Cariboo:</i>	
Canon Akehurst	Mr. D. W. Rowlands
<i>Diocese of Brandon:</i>	
Archdeacon Anderson	Mr. D. E. White
<i>Province of Canada:</i>	
Archdeacon Armitage	Mr. John Hamilton
Rev. W. H. Davison	Mr. Chancellor Harris
<i>Province of Rupert's Land:</i>	
Archdeacon McElheran	Mr. Justice Dennistoun
Canon Heeney	Mr. W. B. Scott
<i>Province of Ontario:</i>	
Rev. Dr. Boyle	Mr. Justice Hodgins
Dean Tucker	Mr. J. P. Bell
<i>Province of British Columbia:</i>	
Archdeacon Laycock	Mr. A. McC. Creery
Principal Vance	Mr. F. Irvine

XVIII.—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON RE-UNION.

The Primate (<i>ex officio</i>)	Canon Cody
The Archbishop of Nova Scotia	Dean Broughall
The Archbishop of New Westminster	Principal Vance
The Archbishop of Huron	Principal Waller
The Bishop of Ottawa	Canon Abbott-Smith
The Bishop of Ontario	Rev. W. H. Davison
The Bishop of Fredericton (<i>Convener</i>)	Mr. L. A. Hamilton
The Bishop of Cariboo	Chancellor Gisborne
The Bishop of Athabasca	Dr. John Hamilton
The Bishop of Keewatin	Chancellor Bury
The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Judge Reynolds

XIX.—ON TRAINING OF CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

The Primate (*ex officio*)

The Archbishop of New Westminster	Rev. Dr. Boyle
The Archbishop of Huron	Rev. Dr. A. H. Moore
The Bishop of Saskatchewan	Rev. Principal McGreer
The Bishop of British Columbia	Rev. G. A. Wells
The Bishop of Toronto	Rev. Principal Vance
The Bishop of Montreal	Rev. Principal Waller
The Bishop of Calgary	Dean Dobie
The Bishop of Algoma	Rev. Dr. Abbott-Smith
The Bishop of Ontario	Rev. Principal Haslam
The Bishop of Edmonton	Mr. Thomas Mortimer
The Bishop of Ottawa (<i>Convener</i>)	Mr. R. W. Allin
The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Mr. Justice Hodgins

XX.—ON BUSINESS RELATING TO THE HYMNAL.

The Primate (*ex-officio*)

The Archbishop of Huron (<i>Convener</i>)	Mr. Justice Hodgins
The Bishop of Niagara	Mr. Jas. Ed. Jones
The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Mr. Thos. Mortimer

XXI.—THE ARCHIVES COMMITTEE.

The Primate (*ex-officio*)

The Bishop of Toronto	Canon Heeney (<i>Convener</i>)
The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Rev. R. K. Naylor
Archdeacon Vroom	Dr. F. H. Gisborne
	Mr. A. McC. Creery

XXII.—ANGLICAN NATIONAL COMMISSION.

The Primate (*ex-officio*)

The Archbishop of Huron (<i>Chairman</i>)	Rev. P. Heywood
The Bishop of Montreal	Rev. H. F. D. Woodcock
The Bishop of Toronto	Mr. Justice Hodgins
The Bishop of Qu'Appelle	Mr. Justice Dennistoun
The Bishop of Ottawa	Chancellor Gisborne
The Bishop of Niagara	Chancellor Bury
The Bishop of Ontario	Mr. R. W. Allin
The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Mr. J. P. Bell
Dean Llwyd	Mr. G. C. Copley
Dean Carisle	Mr. A. McC. Creery
Dean Broughall	Mr. J. Elliott
Principal Haslam	Mr. G. E. Main
Archdeacon Fotheringham	Mr. T. Mortimer
Archdeacon Snowdon	Mr. G. B. Nicholson (<i>Convener</i>)
Archdeacon Scovil	Mr. F. W. Sutherland
Canon Cody	Mr. A. B. Wiswell
Canon Gould	Mr. W. T. Carthew
Canon Heeney	Mr. G. B. Woods
	Col. G. E. Sanders

COMMITTEES OF THE LOWER HOUSE

I.—ON DECEASED MEMBERS

The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Canon Heeney
Dean Tucker (<i>Convener</i>)	Chancellor Gisborne
Archdeacon Vroom	Chancellor Ingersoll

II.—ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS AND PRINTING

The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Mr. Jas. Nicholson
Canon Hartley	Mr. J. Gordon Brock
Rev. N. D. B. Larmonth	Chancellor Gisborne
Archdeacon McEltheran	Chancellor Harris (<i>Convener</i>)

III.—ON THE CONSTITUTION AND RULES OF ORDER

The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Chancellor Ingersoll
Archdeacon Ingles (<i>Convener</i>)	Chancellor Gisborne
Canon Cody	Chancellor Campbell

IV.—ON ELECTION AND CREDENTIALS

The Prolocutor (<i>ex-officio</i>)	Judge Thompson
Dean Neales (<i>Convener</i>)	Mr. R. W. Allin
Rev. Dr. Blgrave	

THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

ELEVENTH SESSION

OF

THE GENERAL SYNOD

HELD IN THE CITY OF KINGSTON, ONT.

SEPT. 14th TO 22nd, 1927

FIRST DAY

Kingston, Wednesday, Sept. 14th, 1927

Pursuant to the call of the Primate, the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada assembled in St. George's Hall, Kingston, at 10.30 a.m., and at 11 o'clock walked in procession to St. George's Cathedral in the following order:

The Cathedral Choir.

Lay Delegates.

Clerical Delegates.

Canons.

Archdeacons.

Deans.

The Honorary Secretaries.

The Deputy Prolocutor.

The Prolocutor.

Diocesan Bishops } with their respective Chaplains.
Metropolitans }

His Grace The Primate of All Canada, with Chaplains.

The service was that of the Holy Communion, the Primate being Celebrant, assisted by the Most Reverend the Archbishops of Nova Scotia, New Westminster and Huron.

The sermon was preached by the Right Reverend William C. White, D.D., Bishop in Honan, China.

SERMON PREACHED AT THE GENERAL SYNOD BY
RIGHT REV. WILLIAM C. WHITE, D.D., BISHOP
IN HONAN, CHINA.

PSALM LXXII. 8.

“He shall have dominion also from sea to sea,
and from the river unto the ends of the earth.”

In the providence of God Canada is this year celebrating her Diamond Jubilee. Reviewing the sixty years of Confederation we have been stirred to profound gratitude to Almighty God for His many mercies to us as a nation, and have been moved to an abundant hope for the great future that lies before our country.

From hundreds of pulpits and platforms throughout Canada, the theme of Confederation sermons and addresses has been that of the first part of our text,—“He shall have dominion from sea to sea,”—a recognition of the vastness of this Dominion in its great sweep from ocean to ocean; but a recognition also that this Dominion of ours must be a Theocracy, that Christ the King must have His rightful place over all the affairs of our land, more even in the future than in the past.

In our rejoicings we may be pardoned if for a time the second part of our text has been somewhat overshadowed,—“He shall have dominion . . . unto the ends of the earth.” But now, also in the providence of God, we are faced with a very momentous question.

What is to be our response to the “World Call to the Church,” which the Mother Church in England has sent forth? In other words how may we make Christ our Lord, king not only over this fair Dominion, but unto the ends of the earth? It may be that the future of the world is involved beyond our thinking in the answer we shall make to that question. Nothing can be more plain, both from Scripture and history, than that God is bent on the conquest of the world. He has mapped out the world for His Kingdom, and He shapes history in the interests of His Church.

We have not to-day to create an opportunity,—it is here beyond all precedent in urgency and extent.

We have not to draw the necessary strength and resources from afar,—God the Holy Ghost is in our midst waiting to fill us with His power. It is ours already from God's standpoint; it is not yet ours in full appropriation and use.

All we have to do is trustfully to accept the double gift of the opportunity and the power, and courageously go forth to overcome the world.

This is my theme to-day,—and I would bid you consider (1) that the situation developing in non-Christian and especially Eastern lands is of far-reaching magnitude, bound to affect adversely the whole world if Christian truth does not dominate those lands; and (2) how the Church by its missionary work should meet the urgent situation, and cause Christ to have dominion unto the ends of the earth.

I.—The situation now developing in the East is of far-reaching magnitude and unprecedented urgency.

It is an amazing situation, developed with startling suddenness, and rapidly gathering momentum. We must bear in mind that these Eastern countries where Nationalist movements are taking place to-day have a population of quite two-thirds of the whole world. These countries up to recently were more or less isolated, going on their own way, within their national boundaries, with their own peculiar religions and customs and civilizations, and having little or no intercourse with other countries. In some cases, where at one time there had been a high standard of culture, they were carrying on in slavish manner the life of past generations,—not only unprogressive, but stagnant and retrogressive.

The shrinkage of the world by greatly improved means of communications has brought the modern progressive Christian and so-called Western countries into close contact and sharp conflict with these less progressive states, and the result is a seething whirlpool of unrest.

China in particular shows these forces in a very violent form.

In that country, steamship and railway extensions, the telegraph and postal services, newspapers and journals, modern education with its new ideas, education of the masses, travel and education in other lands, exchange of commodities, and military and diplomatic aggression, with many other things, have all been factors bringing about this present condition of affairs,—and not the least

has been the leaven of the Gospel, which without a doubt has been the cause of much of the ferment of new ideas now shaping that nation.

The people of Thessalonica complained that the Christian missionaries were those that turned the world upside down, and this has certainly been the case in China,—not that all the disorder and trouble in China can be laid at the door of the missionary.

The fact of the matter is that things seem to have moved too fast in China,—for it is a great country with a tremendous population,—and the work of evangelizing China has been slow compared with other lines of modern progress. Nationalism which at first was slow to develop has now burst into a flame which has become a conflagration, and there seems to be no power able to regulate it. We used to speak of and deplore the lack of public spirit in China, but now there is too much of it in evidence, in an undisciplined, unrestrained type of nationalistic fury, quite overwhelming the better type of nationalism, which nevertheless is there.

The West has infected the East; the Christian nations have infected the non-Christian nations, with the germs of both good and evil. With the evil more than with the good, so it would appear on the surface, for Christianity has not kept pace with the advances of Western civilization and education and commerce, and, we might even add, Western aggression. The result is a revolt against the boasted superiority of the white man. That is why in China, for instance, foreign property is to-day being generally commandeered and recklessly destroyed; why foreigners have been outraged and driven from their homes, and their lives placed in jeopardy except where foreign troops can protect them; why international treaties and obligations have been flouted, and the flags and diplomatic representatives of the great countries of the world insulted.

The prestige of the white man is lower than it has ever been before in all the countries of the East; his position of authority and dominance is being rudely challenged; and the antagonism and prejudice manifested towards him in other races are a sinister fact in the life of the world to-day. Not only in China but also in all Eastern lands is this spirit to be found. You find it in Japan,—though there it is tempered and restrained by an orderliness and unity of government acquired from the West, even though it has not the Christian foundation of the West. In Egypt you will find the same thing, and in Turkey, and particularly in India. The success of the Nationalist movement in China has put new life into the

Nationalist movement of India, which is giving the British government much concern.

The whole East is bound by close ties in a unity of sympathy and aim, and to an increasing extent of organization and methods, in a combine against the white races. The colours of these peoples may be different but their voice is one, and it is the voice of a great upheaval, a clamouring for self-expression and opportunity to control their own national destinies. The thing to be deplored is that this upheaval is taking such a form of violent antagonism and conflict. Can anyone watch this process without a sinking of heart? Because it means the amalgamation of nearly two-thirds of the world's population against the white races, and rival camps of such a magnitude might well foreshadow a catastrophe such as the world has never seen. The military menace is not an improbability. General Galen, the leading Russian military adviser of the Nationalist government in China, as recently as May 27th last has said this:

"Chinese Nationalist soldiers are better men to-day in fighting ability and endurance than many European soldiers. I have no doubt whatever that a unified China will be able to create a great modern army equal in fighting ability to any army on earth."

The military and material menace of all this is bad enough, God knows, but the moral menace is even greater. We must either Christianize heathenism or it will heathenize us. If we would "make the world safe for democracy," if we would conserve for mankind those high principles of our civilization which are our Christian heritage,—truth and justice, liberty, love, and the spirit of progress,—then the Church must give herself as never before to spread the light of Christian truth in the lands of the East.

Having made the world into a single whole through the improvement of means of communications, mankind is now confronted with the urgent necessity of establishing a moral unity, so that the races may live contentedly and happily together. But there is no moral unity that is at all adequate apart from Christ. Christianity is the only unifying power of world wide efficiency that has yet appeared. "Ye are all one in Christ Jesus," St. Paul reminded the Galatians, or as he told the Colossians, in Christ "there is neither Greek nor Jew, circumcision nor uncircumcision, Barbarian, Scythian, bond nor free, but Christ is all and in all." Do we not then see the greatness of our obligation, and realize the urgency of the

case, for the Church alone holds in her hands the remedy for the world's great need.

It is true we must see to it as far as it is in our power that He shall have dominion from sea to sea of our continent; but let us be careful to give proper balance to our missionary activities, holding within our vision not this continent mainly but "the ends of the earth." Who knows, with this alarming situation created by the awakening of the peoples of the East, whether we shall not be serving our own children and our own country better, by bending our energies to increased effort in non-Christian fields at this time.

II.—How should the Church by its missionary work meet this situation?

More and more it is being borne in on me that if we would measure up to our responsibilities and adequately meet this situation before it is too late, we must get back to apostolic principles in the missionary work of the Church. Examining our missionary work from this aspect we shall be surprised to find how far we have departed from apostolic precedent. We may excuse ourselves by saying that times and conditions have changed, but though methods and practices may differ, principles, if really fundamental, cannot change.

As I study the missionary work of the apostolic Church I find there three fundamental principles at least which can never be ignored without loss of power in the Church, and a devitalizing of every branch of the Church's work.

1. The first is that the source of all missionary endeavour must be the Holy Ghost, and only a spirit controlled Church will be able to measure up to its missionary obligations and privileges.

Glance over the Acts of the Apostles and note how all important was the position held by the Holy Spirit in the Church.

Take at the very beginning of the book the last words of our blessed Lord,—“Ye shall receive power after the Holy Ghost is come upon you, and ye shall be witnesses unto me . . . unto the uttermost part of the earth.” Power,—to witness,—unto the uttermost part of the earth.

Then while the Christians were praying and waiting for the Holy Spirit, He came upon them at Pentecost, and the unlimited resources of heaven were released for the salvation of the world. Thereafter it was the Holy Spirit who empowered and enlightened

and enlivened the Church, so that it could fulfill its ministry of witness. He it was who separated and sent forth the missionaries of the Church, sealing their ministry, upholding them in persecution, guiding them in missionary policy, and as to work and field.

By the great Council at Jerusalem the young missionary churches were told, "It seemed good to the Holy Ghost, and to us, to lay upon you no greater burden than these necessary things." The missionaries were forbidden of the Holy Ghost to preach the word in Asia, and when they assayed to go into Bithynia the Spirit suffered them not.

The apostolic Church was indeed a Spirit controlled Church—, there is no doubt of that,—and there is no other explanation for the great transformation effected in the character of those timid and doubting believers. The experience of those early Christians when the Holy Ghost came upon them was evidently no mild emotion, but a cleavage of soul that opened channels of vitality in their hearts, through which rivers of living water were to flood the world. It was a new discovery of God and His power, which drew forth such a new obedience, such a world wide vision, and such a daring faith, that the very life of the world was riven and history changed forever.

The Church in these days is faced with the greatest and most urgent opportunity of all history; yet despite all her activities she seems to be making little if any headway against the spiritual darkness still so rampant in the world. There is a spiritual inadequacy which tends to stultify her efforts, making results barren or artificial in very great measure.

The greatest need of the Church to-day is a new Pentecost, a revival in our midst. It is the time for extra-ordinary methods, if need be, that we might by all means win back to the place of power, to being a spirit-filled, spirit-controlled Church.

What would happen if, at the call of this Synod, the thousands of Christians of our Church, with the same compelling vision of Christ that the early disciples had, should give themselves to supplication for a stronger sense of God and His purposes, through the infilling of His Holy Spirit? If the Spirit was given His rightful place in our midst, there would be no more lack of men and money for the work at home and abroad, and no more complaining about the one field being neglected at the cost of the other. He would inspire us to a deeper consecration, to a more self-sacrificing spirit

in service and stewardship, and to a deep and burning zeal for the salvation of the world.

If the Church is to win the world, we must find that path to power by which not the leaders only but the whole Church might reach out and touch God and be charged afresh by God with that vitality and power that can only come from the enduement of the Holy Spirit.

2. The second principle is that there must be a recognition throughout the Church of the primary duty of missionary work, and a burning zeal to make Christ known to all who have not heard the Gospel.

"Though I preach the Gospel, I have nothing to glory of: for necessity is laid upon me; yea, woe is unto me, if I preach not the Gospel",—thus said St. Paul, and there is no healthy Christian but must feel the same obligation.

There is no mistaking the words of our Lord in His great Commission,—“Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature.” It states the missionary obligation in a clear and authoritative way, and every Christian and every Christian Church must individually and corporately respond, or die.

If Christ had never uttered these words the missionary obligation for the Church would have been just as great, for it rests on the very character of God. If God is light and life and love, and wants all mankind to know Him as such, then we cannot but feel the obligation to carry out the will of God, and make Him known to all. We should be unfaithful and ungrateful servants otherwise.

The universality of the Gospel demands it. “I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all people,” was the message of the angel. If Christianity is not universal it has not an adequate message for any individual soul. But the Gospel is for all nations, all classes, all times; and the saints of all ages and races bear adequate testimony to their oneness of life in Christ. Man’s great problem is the problem of sin. “What can take away my sin?” is the universal cry of the heart of man; and there is only one answer, “Nothing but the blood of Jesus.” Because there is “none other name given under heaven among men whereby we must be saved,” then it is the duty and privilege of every man who knows Christ to pass on the good tidings of salvation. Christianity is a missionary religion or it is nothing. The Church was established to spread Christianity, and when in any age or any land she has forgotten this she has paid for her disobedience. Whenever the missionary spirit

FIRST DAY

is lacking in a Church then you will find shortcomings and spiritual weakness and a lack of vitality, and such a Church will have forgotten that it exists for the sake of the world.

So long as there are men in the world unreached by the Gospel the primary business of the Church is her missionary work. "As the Father hath sent me," said Christ, "even so send I you"; and as the mission of Christ was to redeem mankind, so the mission of His followers is to transform the world by the spread of the Gospel of redemption through Christ.

3. The third principle is that it should be the aim to establish ever new churches in the regions beyond,—indigenous, autonomous and free,—though as sister churches in full communion with the Church of Christ throughout the world.

It was to St. Paul a matter for pride and joy that he should be called to preach the Gospel to the heathen; to the Corinthians he stated his hope to be able to preach the Gospel in the regions beyond them; and the Romans he reminded that he had strived to preach the Gospel, not where Christ was named, lest he should build upon another man's foundation.

The apostolic missionaries preached the Gospel, gathered their little groups of believers together, and then after ordaining elders in their midst, let them carry on themselves, recognizing them as "Churches." No missionary was left to be their permanent evangelist or pastor, but men of their own group became their leaders. The missionaries went on to new fields, to establish new churches, and from time to time returned to their home church to report "all that God had done with them."

It is on this point more than on any other that the Christian churches have failed to follow apostolic principle in their modern missionary work. This is the more to be wondered at when we remember how highly we Anglo-Saxons prize liberty. You remember how in the great charter of liberty of our nation, the Magna Charta, it clearly states that "the Church of England shall be free." No foreign authority was to have control in our English Church.

Yet what do we find in the foreign missionary fields? We see there that missionaries have dominated the native Christians and the native Church; responsibility and authority have been kept in the hands of the missionaries; mission policy has been dictated by the home boards and the missionaries; native leaders have been kept subordinate to the missionaries; forms of worship, the organization of the churches, the appointment and dismissal of native agents,

the administration of discipline, and in most cases even the decision as to candidates for Baptism, have usually rested with the missionaries.

Is it any wonder that with the spirit of Nationalism abroad there should be in the hands of the East a smouldering antagonism in the native churches against the dominance of the missionary, which in the case of China has burst into flame?

Missions in China are foreign missions, and the Church is a native Church, which is a fact that nothing can alter. Yet a leading Chinese Christian, (Mr. T. Z. Koo), has recently stated that, "The Christian Church in China is an institution in which we Chinese do not feel a sense of proprietorship." Because the control of the Chinese Church has been mainly in the hands of the foreign missionaries, the Church is charged with being an unnational and foreign agency; and the Chinese workers in the Church, associated with foreign missionaries, are called the "slaves of imperialism" and "running dogs of the imperialists," and are hounded as traitors to the Nationalist cause. So the cry is insistent, from both Christian and non-Christian Chinese, that the rights of the Chinese both in mission schools and in the Church itself, must be recovered, and the authority and management in future be dominantly Chinese.

There are at least two reasons why the Church at home has been slow in recognizing the autonomy of the churches which her missionaries have been endeavouring to found. In the first place she has taken it for granted that as long as she paid the expenses of the missions she was entitled to control the native churches; and from our Western viewpoint this appears most reasonable. But Eastern Christians have a different mentality, and feel that this matter should be on a higher plane than that of business. "God so loved the world that He gave,"—this to them is the essence of Christianity, and they feel that if the Church in other lands is giving them the Gospel, then it should be done in the spirit of this great Christian principle of sacrifice.

In the second place the Church has felt timid about trusting native Christians. There has been a feeling that they are not yet able to carry the responsibility, that they must be better taught, and be tested, and that perhaps the second generation of Christians may be ready to manage the affairs of their Church, but it will not do to be hasty in this matter. Because of this the Church would be content to send a succession of missionaries, and to pour funds into those fields to support them. But this was not apostolic principle or practice!

St. Paul spent but four brief weeks preaching the Gospel in Thessalonica, yet shortly after he had left them he wrote to those who "had turned to God from idols to serve the living and true God," and addressed them as "the Church of the Thessalonians," speaking of them as his "crown of rejoicing."

The task which the Apostles undertook for the Roman Empire we have now to undertake for the whole world. It is infinitely more complicated than it was then, but the fundamental principles of apostolic missionary work, are still adequate and essential for these days.

The task is ours to plant the Church in each separate nation, not only for the perfection of its national character and the attainment of its national destiny, but so that all nations of men, with their varied contributions, may be welded into the world-wide fellowship of the Kingdom of God.

In the coronation service of our English sovereigns there is a moment when the sovereign receives into his hand the orbe with the cross over it, and the words spoken to him are these:

"And when you see this orbe thus set under the cross, remember that the whole world is subject to the power and empire of Christ our Redeemer."

Here we have a beautiful emblem of our missionary faith and our missionary hope, for "He shall have dominion also from sea to sea, and from the river unto the ends of the earth."

At 3.00 p.m., His Grace, the Lord Archbishop of Rupert's Land, the Primate, entered the Memorial Hall in the City Hall, where the Lower House was assembled, accompanied by the Most Reverend the Lord Archbishop of Nova Scotia, Metropolitan of Canada; the Most Reverend the Lord Archbishop of New Westminster, Metropolitan of British Columbia; the Most Reverend the Lord Archbishop of Huron, Metropolitan of Ontario.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Fredericton			
"	"	"	Montreal
"	"	"	Toronto
"	"	"	Moosonee
"	"	"	Qu'Appelle
"	"	Wm. C. White, Bishop in Honan	
"	"	the Lord Bishop of Ottawa	
"	"	"	Athabasca
"	"	"	Edmonton

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Quebec			
“	“	“	Kootenay
“	“	“	British Columbia
“	“	“	Keewatin
“	“	“	Saskatchewan
“	“	“	Brandon
“	“	Bishop Co-adjutor of Nova Scotia	
“	“	Lord Bishop of Niagara	
“	“	“	Cariboo
“	“	“	Ontario
“	“	“	Algoma
“	“	“	Calgary

After saying the appointed Prayer for the Synod, the Primate delivered the following address:

Right Reverend Brethren, Reverend Brethren, and Brethren of the Laity:

In opening the eleventh Triennial session of our Synod I feel that my first duty should be to express on behalf of us all our gratitude to Bishop White for consenting to preach our opening sermon this morning. I am sure also that I may add an expression of our warm appreciation of the words which he spoke to us and the value of the information which he has given us as the rich outcome of his experience. In past years we have been in the habit of inviting some outstanding man, either from overseas or from the sister Church in the United States, to preach for us. This year we have chosen a representative of our own Canadian Church, the leader of our most expanding missionary work in the foreign field. Dr. White has come home on furlough from the Diocese of Honan in China—that unfortunate country which has been so long and so shockingly disrupted by civil strife and internecine warfare and where Christian effort has been in consequence so seriously dislocated. While the progress of our Mission there, like all other similar work, will doubtless be temporarily checked and impeded, we are grateful to Dr. White that his statesmanlike policy in conducting the affairs of his Diocese seems to be rendering it possible for the work to go on at least with measurable success under the responsible management of native agents. In welcoming him home to our midst we thank him very warmly for all that, under God, he has accomplished for the Church in that field, to which he has given such a long period of his life.

In looking back over the period since our last meeting, the Triennium seems to have been without parallel during the history of the Synod in the many changes in the personnel of its membership. From the Upper House we have lost two Archbishops, one by death and the other by retirement, namely, the Archbishops of Caledonia and Algoma. From the same House we miss to-day no less than four Bishops, one by death, the late Bishop of Niagara, and three by resignation or retirement, namely, Dr. Pinkham of Calgary, Dr. Bidwell of Ontario and Dr. Lucas of Mackenzie River. I would deem it a great privilege to pay a highly merited tribute to each of these valued brethren, who have labored so long as colleagues with us in the councils of the Church, but it is more fitting to leave that duty to be carefully performed by the Committee of the Synod which shall have it in charge. I am sure that the Synod will join with me in welcoming the two new Archbishops respectively of New Westminster and Huron, who are no strangers to us but who have long been familiar figures and most useful members of Synod, who have simply responded to the call "to come up higher." We are also glad to have with us for the first time in their new capacity the present Bishops of Niagara, Algoma Ontario, Calgary, Cariboo and the Bishop Coadjutor of Nova Scotia.

The hand of death has also caused some serious gaps in the membership of the Lower House in the persons of conspicuous brethren, both clerical and lay, some of whom have had seats in that House continuously ever since the Synod was formed. May I crave the privilege as President of the Synod of making a brief personal reference to two of these. Chancellor Davidson was Joint Secretary along with me of the Conference in Winnipeg thirty-four years ago which led to the formation of the General Synod. Not only in an executive capacity but in a most helpful advisory capacity he was in the forefront of the deliberations and the discussions which culminated in the confederation of our Church in Canada from sea to sea. A devout Churchman, a man, perhaps, at that time without a peer among us in his deep knowledge of ecclesiastical law and Church traditions, he threw himself whole-heartedly into the effort for bringing the scattered sections of the Church into an harmonious and smoothly working whole. From that date to the time of his passing he never relaxed one jot or one tittle his keen interest in all that made for the healthy progress of our federated Church. Recently at the Diamond Jubilee of our Dominion we remembered with gratitude the Fathers of Confederation. Should we not as a Church pay a tribute to the fathers of our ecclesiastical confederation?

tion and honor these pioneers in prescience who with God-given vision planned so wisely for a future, the fruits of which we now enjoy. Dr. Davidson stood in the front rank of those prophetic seers into the future and was spared to see the days of its fruition and rejoiced to see them. What shall I say also of Chancellor Worrell, who was called to his rest and reward within the past few months? Sane, sensible and profoundly familiar with Church usage, steeped in the best traditions of Anglicanism, he gave himself without stint of time or labor to the work of the Church he loved so well. Not only at Synod sessions but what was more important perhaps, throughout the entire periods intervening between them, he lived and labored in the interests of the work on committees, as a trusted and able Treasurer and as a wise but singularly unobtrusive adviser, counsellor and friend. It is not too much to say that the whole Canadian Church is immeasurably poorer by parting with him and that it will be long before in his many-sided helpfulness we shall have the equal of Dr. Worrell. May the memory of his example inspire other laymen of parts to give themselves as generously to increasing the power and progress of the Church.

While most of the subjects for the consideration of our meeting will be specifically brought before the Synod by the various committees in charge of them, there are a few which I deem it my duty to emphasize from the Chair.

The Missionary Outlook.

The first is the Missionary outlook of the Church, which to me is a manifest index for measuring the vitality of any Church. While we have reason to be devoutly grateful for the advances in the provision which we have made for the extension of the Church, both at home and abroad, since 25 years ago we somewhat timorously placed as our annual Missionary Budget the sum of \$78,000, for several reasons—many of them perhaps temporarily valid—we have deemed it prudent for nearly a decade to call a halt to any material advance. Has not the time arrived, with signs of the return of the tide of better financial conditions, when we should show our faith in God and our confidence in the loyalty of our people by registering a distinct advance? What is known as the World Call in the Church of the Motherland has resulted already in a perfectly amazing stimulation of Missionary effort. The National Assembly, which came into existence six years ago, has already produced wonderful results, but none more gratifying than what its Missionary Council

has achieved. That Council, by its World Call Reports and its memorable Convention at St. Paul's-tide, attended by thousands of delegates, placed before the Church of England the almost overwhelming responsibility which present day conditions of communication and world-wide change are laying upon the shoulders of British Church people. The consequence has been that, as I have stated, there has been a most encouraging stimulation and deepening of interests in missions. The different Church Societies, even amidst the financial depression and the untoward labor conditions, have felt this alike in the most unexpected increase in their funds and in offers of service in man power. There have been, in fact, in accordance with God's unfailing promise, "showers of blessings." The point I wish to stress is as to whether the Church in Canada will place itself under the range of these outpouring blessings or whether we shall cover ourselves with an umbrella of isolation and thus rob ourselves of what manifestly is the beginning of a refreshing down-pour from on High upon our Anglican Church. It seems to me that we can share in it all in two ways. In the first place, by endeavouring to provide in more increasing measure for the Missionary obligations already undertaken by our Canadian Church and in extending them. These obligations are both in the foreign field and in our home base. Our missionaries in the former area have been clamoring for needed and inviting expansion. Let us heed that call in faith and to the utmost limits of our powers. Our Church cannot expect to be blessed if it cares only for its own and neglects to do its part according to the full measure of its ability in "regions beyond."

It is natural, however, that I should feel a greater sense of care as a Western man for that part of the home base which is within the confines of the immense Ecclesiastical Province of Rupert's Land. I speak from intimate personal knowledge when I state that in many parts of that great Western country the situation at present for the future of the Church is critical and demands immediate attention if that future is to be in days to come what we would desire to see it be. The individual Bishops, when the proper time comes, will, I daresay, explain the problems with which they are at present confronted. As Metropolitan, however, I would like to say this. After a temporary suspension, since the end of the Great War, the tide of immigration is beginning again to flow into the country. Within the past few weeks I have met scores of discerning travelers from the neighboring Republic and also several prominent visitors from the Motherland and their unanimous verdict, after spying out the land, is that there is a very great future before Western

Canada. As far as the Church is concerned, we of to-day are the trustees of that future and it depends upon our action to-day as to whether that future is to be great or be a disappointment over lost opportunities. I am old enough and have seen enough of what has transpired within the last sixty years to realize painfully the results of early neglect on the part of the Church, the consequence of which is that it is non-existent in scores of districts where it should be. There are sections in my own Diocese where such is sadly the situation and where it is too late now to reclaim what should be our legitimate position in what are to-day prosperous communities. If you ask what in my view is the remedy against history thus repeating itself in the newer West, my advice would be to give to the leaders of the Church there the means of conserving centres which are at present weak and of being on the spot with the services of the Church at all new points. The Bishops cannot do that without considerable help in the meantime. They can doubtless maintain the Church in the towns and cities perhaps, but as in the Episcopal Church in the United States, the country points will be irretrievably lost. How to cope with the situation is the practical question. I observe that the Bishop of London, after his recent visit, suggests the establishing of Prairie Brotherhoods, the members of which will care for large areas surrounding them. I have had no experience of such in the West, so that I cannot venture either to commend or condemn them, but I have seen in the early days the excellent results of a system of travelling Clergymen, who went about visiting and ministering to scattered sections and holding Church people together until the districts were strong enough to maintain themselves. What, therefore, I would plead for in the meantime for the Church in the West is the provision of the means of conserving the newer and weaker points until they are old enough to stand upon their own feet and rise and call us blessed. It may be a costly system but it will pay in the end. One Clergyman told me the other day that he was the only Priest of the Church in an area of 13000 square miles and that he was tied to a large town Parish which demurred at his frequent absences in this unshepherded district. My apology for this long reference to the needs of the Church in the West is the weight with which it continues to press upon my soul in view of what I desire the Church to be in the future and which it cannot be unless the foundations are laid now. The World Call in the Motherland has devoted its fifth report to what it terms its Overseas obligations. In the forefront of these obligations stand the needs of the

Church in the newer parts of the oldest overseas Dominion of the Empire.

Secretaries have communicated with me, requesting full information for their forthcoming publications on the subject. The Missionary Council is full of warm sympathy for us and I believe is prepared to help us, if we cannot ourselves compass the task. At all events, they ask for our co-operation and for that reason I have set down as the first method by which we can co-operate, the supporting of our own work up to the utmost limit of our resources.

The second way in which we can co-operate is by definitely joining, and that in large numbers, in the Fellowship of Prayer which has been formed. In reading the records of the successes already achieved I have been greatly impressed by the fact that they are uniformly attributed to the increased volume of prayer which is going up. One writer, and he is a layman, albeit a very devout one, traces all the new zeal to what he terms the Power House of unitedly arranged prayer. In communications which I have had from the central office arrangements are outlined for Church people abroad becoming partners in the campaign of prayer. May I suggest that the members of our Synod and especially those of our Missionary Society should follow up and join up in this world-wide crusade of joint supplication. Not the women only but the men of the Church. In recommending this, which I do most earnestly, may I use the words of St. Paul in the Revised Version: "I desire also that the men pray in every place, lifting up holy hands." My brothers, there is no way in which we can acquire more power with God than by prayer and especially by united, corporate prayer. I have wondered how far the cards suggesting subjects of prayer for different Missions which are issued periodically by our Office are used. If inserted in our Bibles at the place of our daily reading, they can be of unspeakable value as reminders of what we may ask God for in our Mission fields. It only occupies from three to five minutes to spread them out before God, either morning or evening, and that is very little time to spare out of even the busiest life. It helps the user by keeping him in daily touch with the work and it must help the Missions concerned by bringing them to God's remembrance. Our Lord has assured us that if two of you shall agree on earth as touching anything which they shall ask, it will be done of my Father which is in Heaven." How much more if two thousand men of the Church from different parts agree to constitute themselves daily into united deputations to God to ask the same things on behalf of our Mission work. I hope that I may not

be thought to be giving out a counsel of perfection when I ask my brother men to think of this favorably and arrange to join some definite Fellowship of Prayer for Missions in a quiet, unostentatious way, in the assurance that He who seeth in secret will reward the Church openly.

Re-union.

Another subject to which I desire to make reference is the question of Re-union. At our first meeting after the Lambeth Appeal went forth our Synod set out carefully the machinery by which our Canadian Church could approach representatives of other Christian Communion on the subject. A large committee with a working executive committee was appointed. For reasons well known to the Synod, action has been suspended and practically nothing done. It was not deemed either courteous or wise to proceed while negotiations for reunion were in progress between three other Churches. I explained our position to those concerned and it was heartily approved and our action appreciated. Now that the result of these negotiations has been achieved for better or for worse, it will be for this meeting to decide whether the time is now opportune for making a move in the way of holding conferences. Another Lambeth Conference will be due within less than three years and will take place before the next Triennial meeting of this Synod. The question is, should we take measures in order to have something to report? As a result of the Lambeth Appeal, the tide of tendency towards Re-union was running high for a time. Has it all been stemmed by what has happened subsequently? Many most important conferences have been held in England between representatives of the Anglican Church and those of the Free Churches. What has been the result? Have the negotiations and discussions so far only revealed symptoms of exhausted controversy, which will lead nowhere? After following most carefully what has gone on, my conviction is that, while hopes have not been as speedily realized as some in their enthusiasm expected, not a little good has been done. Mutual relations have been sweetened, various viewpoints better understood and the result as a whole constitutes distinct steps in advance. We must not be impatient. Our differences have been of long standing. The streams of religious interest and usage have for centuries been cutting for themselves deeply-marked channels and, however parallel their course may be, the waters have been long running apart. There are treasures of tradition of which we are all tenacious. There must be many mutual readjustments of most

delicate relations. The question is as to what possible part we of the Church in Canada can take in preparing the way for a great re-union of religious forces, which in the opinion of so many is not a far-off event to which the Christian world is felt to be tending. In short, is the time ripe for initiating some renewed efforts on our part, not perhaps to make re-union possible in our own time but to make it easier for those who come after us to redeem their opportunity when it comes to them. Our present Committee is large and perhaps, in our constituency of great distances, unwieldy. Might we not appoint a smaller Committee, carefully selected, to meet the representatives of other Communion and test the sentiments which prevail, especially in the light of the experience which they have gained in their own endeavors to come together? Without further comment I leave it to the Synod to decide what may be done.

Immigration from the British Isles.

The report of the Social Service Council deals quite elaborately with this subject. It gives in detail the efforts which have been put forth to secure for our Dominion a larger proportion of British settlers. We cannot claim, however, that the result so far has been very encouraging. The record of the past year shows that out of an inflow of 143,991 immigrants, 94,207 are from other countries and only 49,784 from the British Isles, only a little over one-third. Is this a safe proportion in the kinds of people whom we desire for the well-being of the future of our Dominion? In the light of the records, should we not follow up our endeavours to influence those who direct our immigration policy? In the face of what we see taking place in the Prairie Provinces of the West, I entered very fully into the question at the meeting of our Provincial Synod last Autumn. I forbear from taking up the time of the Synod with any further reference. Let me, however, give you the considered views of a man whom I met the other day, the representative in Washington for Australia. He is a man of wide experience and of undoubted ability and foresight. This is what he said in an address to one of our Canadian Clubs and which I have his leave to quote verbatim from the manuscript which he lent me:

"This question of future immigration is one which should be boldly faced by all true Canadians. I have visited a large portion of the United States during the past nine months, and the result of the indiscriminate immigration to that country in the past 40 or 50 years appals me. That country is faced with a tremendous problem in endeavouring to assimilate the many divergent races of Europe

and elsewhere which they have admitted, and in turning them into useful and patriotic citizens. It is recognized by all Anthropologists who have closely studied the racial characteristics of different countries that the most virile races and those which have the best mental, moral and spiritual character, are those which inhabit Great Britain, Scandinavia, Holland, Switzerland and the Northern sections of Germany and France. It was from these parts of Europe that almost all the great warriors, explorers and settlers in new countries during the past 200 years have sprung. The United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa all were originally settled and opened up by these people of the Nordic race. But, during the last half century the great bulk of the immigrants to the U.S. from Europe consisted of people from the Southern and Eastern sections of that Continent who are of a distinctly lower type, both physically, morally and intellectually, than the original Colonists who made these countries what they are. They lack in almost every way those characteristics which make good citizens in a democratic community, and they bring with them the inherited traditions of servile peoples which have never achieved real freedom by their own efforts. These people segregate in large towns and do not to any great extent alter their methods of living, while at the same time they breed freely in much greater ratio than the original colonists. They are not an asset to any country which aspires to a high standard of civilization and morality. Surely Canada can take a lesson from its neighbor and be content to receive only immigrants of the better type, even if its progress from a population point of view seems somewhat slow."

These strong words surely are worth heeding before it is too late to be guided by them.

The Functions of the General Synod:

At the risk of detaining you a few minutes longer, I desire to refer to one more subject in conclusion and that is, what should be our ideal of the influence of our General Synod and how ardently we should seek to have that ideal realized. What we suffer from most in this wide Dominion of ours is our geography. The country is so vast and the distances so great and the conditions in the different areas so diverse that there is a serious liability of the growth of sectionalism and disintegrating influences. This is true politically, economically and in many other ways. The problems of the Maritime Provinces, the Middle East, the Middle West, the farther Prairie West and the Pacific Coast, have each, not only a local

coloring but a local insistence and essentiality. No single measuring-rod can be applied so as to suit the conditions of all. How to adjust them, to homologate them and produce harmony and prosperity is the puzzle. Our very bigness often balks our most loyal efforts. There is a local Press, a local sentiment, a local viewpoint to be taken into account. We have no co-ordinating Press to hold us together as in the British Isles, where the London Times, for example, can reach every point in the land before any day of its issue is over and thus have a comprehensive influence over the whole. In the face of this variegated problem of co-ordination the responsibilities of the leaders, both of the Church and of the State, are supremely great. We need profound wisdom and the most comprehensive judgment and considerateness. When at the time of the Federation of the Church into our General Synod we looked East, West, North and South over our wide Dominion, our hopes as to the possible unifying and co-ordinating influence of the General Synod ran high. We acknowledge with great thankfulness that our hopes in that regard have been in no small measure realized. Isolation has been largely removed. We have come together in a wonderful way. Those of us who have been spared to live officially through it all have seen the amazing changes that were unbelievable at the time, and we thank God for it all. But what I wish to stress is, that we must seek and pray for more and more of a comprehensive, coalescing, coordinating, unifying influence of our Federated Church in the General Synod, until in our conceptions there will be no East and no West, no North and no South in disintegrating symptoms, but "one Church, one Lord, one faith," dominated by one constraining impulse—the promotion of the progress and well-being of the whole. I was greatly impressed the other day in reading the observations of a keenly observing layman in regard to the influence of the recently formed National Assembly of the Mother Church.

He wrote as follows:

"The association during these six years of Bishops, Clergy and Laity in debate and in Committee, in formal consultation and in formal conference, has done more towards welding the Church together, towards arousing a sense of corporate responsibility for the forwarding of our sacred task in the world and a keener realization of the fact that that responsibility can only be discharged if it is faced by a united whole, animated by a common purpose, than could ever have been effected by the most diligent perusal of the most lucid and able reports or the

delivery of the most eloquent sermons. It is beginning to be true of the National Assembly of the Church of England, as it is often said to be true of the House of Commons, that mere membership of it has an effect, difficult perhaps to define but nevertheless real, upon those of whom it is composed. Differences which seem so clear-cut outside it are found to be unaccountably mellowed when those of divergent views have collaborated for the attainment of some reform which they desire; sectional attachments become insensibly blended with an increased reverence and attachment for the greater national Church to which all are proud to belong."

May this be true in growing measure of the influence of our General Synod. Let that be the prayer of every well-wisher of the Church. May God the Holy Ghost be with us at our meeting and make it the best of all past ones and the worst of all future ones. This is the prayer of your Primate, who presides at this session of the National Assembly of our Canadian Church.

After the Address, the Primate directed the Lower House to elect a Prolocutor. The members of the Upper House then withdrew.

The Prolocutor elected at the last Synod, the Very Rev. Dean Llwyd, took the Chair and offered Prayer.

The Calling of the Roll of Clerical and Lay Delegates was then proceeded with, showing that there were present 115 Clerical and 68 Lay Members, and therefore a quorum was present.

Prayer was again offered by the Chairman.

The following nominations for the office of Prolocutor were made:

Moved by Rev. Canon Abbott-Smith, and seconded by Mr. R. J. Carson,

That the Very Rev. Dr. Llwyd be Prolocutor.

Moved by Dean Broughall, seconded by Mr. Thomas Mortimer,

That Archdeacon Heathcote be Prolocutor of the Lower House.

Dean Llwyd thanked the members of the Synod for their confidence and support through the past three sessions of the Synod and asked leave of the House to withdraw his name, which was given.

Dean Tucker and Canon Hartley were also nominated and seconded but both asked leave to withdraw their names, which was given.

Moved by Archdeacon F. Wells Johnson, seconded by Mr. Hy. Everett,

That Dean Dobie of Qu'Appelle be Prolocutor.

Moved by Canon Andrew, seconded by Archdeacon A. C. MacKintosh,

That Archdeacon Fotheringham be Prolocutor.

The nominations being closed, the Chairman appointed Archdeacons Graham and Balfour, and Messrs. F. Bowman and W. G. Styles to act as Scrutineers.

The vote was then proceeded with, and after counting the ballots the scrutineers presented the following report:

The committee report:

Archdeacon Heathcote	100
Archdeacon Fotheringham	44
Dean Dobie	35

(Signed) FRED H. GRAHAM,
C. W. BALFOUR
F. S. BOWMAN
WILLIAM G. STYLES

The Chairman declared Archdeacon Heathcote duly elected Prolocutor and requested him to proceed to the Upper House, attended by his Nominator and Secunder.

Archdeacon Heathcote was then conducted to the Upper House by his Nominator and Secunder, Dean Broughall and Mr. Thomas Mortimer.

On their return, Dean Broughall announced that the Prolocutor had been heartily and enthusiastically received by the Archbishops and Bishops of the Upper House.

Archdeacon Heathcote then took the Chair and returned thanks for the great honour conferred upon him.

The Rules of the House were suspended in order that Dean Broughall might move the following:

Moved by Dean Broughall, seconded by Archdeacon Armitage, and,

Resolved, That this Lower House of the General Synod desires to place on record its warm appreciation of, and hearty thanks for, the great and distinguished service rendered to the Church by the Very Reverend Dr. Llwyd, Dean of Nova Scotia, during his occupancy for the past nine years of the office of Prolocutor of the Lower House, during which time he performed the duties of this office with untiring interest and unflinching courtesy.

Nominations were then asked for the office of Deputy Prolocutor.

Moved by Principal W. H. Vance, seconded by Magistrate J. E. Jones,

That Dr. F. H. Gisborne be Deputy Prolocutor.

Moved by Canon Andrew, seconded by Rev. A. L. McTear,

That Archdeacon Fotheringham be Deputy Prolocutor.

Moved by Archdeacon F. Wells Johnson, seconded by Rev. F. R. Hillary,

That the Very Rev. G. N. Dobie, Dean of Qu'Appelle, be Deputy Prolocutor.

Moved by Archdeacon Newnham, seconded by Canon Gale, and

Resolved, That nominations be now closed.

It was agreed that when the House adjourns it stand adjourned until 8.15 this evening.

Magistrate Jones asked that the Rules of the House be suspended in order that he might bring in a motion. Leave being granted:

Moved by Magistrate J. E. Jones, seconded by Dean Tucker, and

Resolved, That this House heartily concurs in the suggestion of the Bishop of Ontario that His Worship, the Mayor of Kingston, be invited to address the House at an hour to be arranged.

The Scrutineers presented the following Report:

For Deputy Prolocutor:

Chancellor Gisborne	81
Archdeacon Fotheringham	64
Dean Dobie	27

(Signed) FRED H. GRAHAM
C. W. BALFOUR
F. S. BOWMAN
WILLIAM G. STYLES.

Votes necessary 87. There was no election, there not being a majority for any nominee. The last name was therefore dropped and a new ballot required on the two remaining names. The second ballot was then proceeded with.

The House adjourned at six o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

The House re-assembled at 8.15.

The Scrutineers reported as follows:

Second Ballot for Deputy Prolocutor:

Chancellor Gisborne	89
Archdeacon Fotheringham	46

(Signed) FRED H. GRAHAM
C. W. BALFOUR
F. S. BOWMAN
WILLIAM G. STYLES

The Prolocutor declared Chancellor Gisborne duly elected Deputy Prolocutor.

The Prolocutor appointed as Assessors, Chancellor Campbell and Chancellor Bury.

Moved by Rev. Canon Allman, seconded by Rev. Dr. T. S. Boyle, and

Resolved, That Canon Hartley be re-elected honorary Clerical Secretary.

Moved by Mr. T. Mortimer, seconded by Mr. A. H. Petch, and

Resolved, That Mr. Jas. Nicholson be Hon. Lay Secretary.

Moved by Archdeacon Armitage, seconded by Mr. Thomas Mortimer, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, Chancellor Gisborne be re-elected Registrar.

Moved by Dr. Gisborne, seconded by Archdeacon Armitage, and

Resolved, That the reading of the Minutes of the Tenth Session of the General Synod, held in the City of London, from the 24th September to the 2nd October inclusive in the Year of our Lord 1924, be dispensed with, and that the Minutes of the said Session as prepared and submitted by the Honorary Secretaries and contained in the printed Journal of the said Session be adopted as the Minutes of the said Session and confirmed.

The Prolocutor named the following Committee to nominate the Standing Committees :

CLERICAL	LAY
<i>Diocese of Nova Scotia,</i> Dean Llwyd, (<i>Convener</i>)	Chancellor Harris
<i>Diocese of Quebec,</i> Canon Murray	Mr. J. MacKinnon
<i>Diocese of Fredericton,</i> Dean Neales	Mr. Chas. Coster
<i>Diocese of Montreal,</i> Dean Carlisle	Prof. H. F. Armstrong
<i>Diocese of Rupert's Land,</i> Archdeacon McElheran	Mr. W. H. D'Arcy
<i>Diocese of Moosonee,</i> Archdeacon Woodall	Mr. G. B. Nicholson
<i>Diocese of Saskatchewan,</i> Canon Haslam	Mr. Adam Turner
<i>Diocese of Athabasca,</i> Canon White	Chancellor Bury
<i>Diocese of MacKenzie River,</i> Canon Vale	Mr. Oscar Spendlove
<i>Diocese of Qu'Appelle,</i> Dean Dobie	Mr. W. G. Styles
<i>Diocese of Edmonton,</i> Archdeacon Howcroft	Mr. A. H. Petch
<i>Diocese of Calgary,</i> Archdeacon Tims	Col. G. E. Sanders
<i>Diocese of Keewatin,</i> Canon Lofthouse	Mr. C. H. Fitch
<i>Diocese of Yukon,</i> Rev. H. D. Martin	
<i>Diocese of Brandon,</i> Archdeacon Anderson	Mr. D. C. White
<i>Diocese of Toronto,</i> Dr. Blagrove	Mr. R. W. Allin
<i>Diocese of Huron,</i> Principal Waller	Mr. W. T. Carthew

<i>Diocese of Ontario,</i> Rev. J. H. H. Coleman	Mr. R. J. Carson
<i>Diocese of Algoma,</i> Archdeacon Balfour	Chancellor Boyce
<i>Diocese of Niagara,</i> Dean Broughall	Mr. C. S. Scott
<i>Diocese of Ottawa,</i> Archdeacon Snowdon	Mr. Geo. A. Styles
<i>Diocese of British Columbia,</i> Rev. H. D. Archbold	Mr. F. W. Blankenbach
<i>Diocese of New Westminster,</i> Principal Vance	Mr. A. McC. Creery
<i>Diocese of Caledonia,</i> Archdeacon Rix	Mr. R. L. MacIntosh
<i>Diocese of Kootenay,</i> Archdeacon Graham	Judge Thompson
<i>Diocese of Cariboo,</i> Canon Akehurst	Mr. H. L. Morley

Moved by Principal Vance, seconded by Mr. Piercy Wollaston.

That the Rules of Order be suspended to permit a resolution with regard to giving over sufficient mornings to the holding of committee meetings and drawing up their reports.

On the vote being taken, 62 voted in the affirmative and 96 in the negative. The motion was therefore lost.

Dr. Gisborne moved that the following clause be added to the Constitution of the Synod:

28a. The Primate shall be ex-officio, a member of all Committees of the Synod.

Discussion was deferred until the Assessors should give their legal opinion.

Mr. R. W. Allin presented the Report of the Committee on Credentials:

To the Prolocutor and Members of the Lower House.

Your Committee having examined the Credentials submitted to us beg to report as follows:

1. The number elected by each diocese as appended hereto is in accordance with Section 1, Sub-section (c), of the Constitution of the Synod.

2. We find the certificates in order with the exception of certain initials and certain errors in the spelling of names, which have been attended to.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

(Signed) R. W. ALLIN.

Diocese	No. of Clergy	Clerical Delegates	Lay Delegates
Nova Scotia	112	8	8
Quebec	69	6	6
Fredericton	77	6	6
Montreal	130	8	8
Rupert's Land	69	6	6
Moosonee	23	2	2
Athabasca	11	1	1
Saskatchewan	58	6	6
Mackenzie River	not given	1	1
Qu'Appelle	91	6	6
Cariboo	10	1	1
Edmonton	32	4	4
Calgary	45	4	4
Keewatin	20	2	2
Yukon	not given	1	1
Brandon	38	4	4
Toronto	240	10	10
Huron	152	9	9
Ontario	68	6	6
Algoma	50	6	6
Niagara	87	6	6
Ottawa	77	6	6
British Columbia	39	4	4
New Westminster	69	6	6
Caledonia	18	2	2
Kootenay	38	4	4

Moved by Mr. R. W. Allin, seconded by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, and

Resolved, That the Report be adopted.

Moved by Mr. Geo. B. Nicholson, seconded by Mr. R. W. Allin, and

Resolved, That the Upper House be requested to meet with the Lower House in Joint Session at their convenience to-morrow, Thursday, for the purpose of receiving and considering the report of the National Layman's Committee.

The Rules of Order being suspended,

Moved by Judge Forbes, seconded by Dr. Blgrave, and

Resolved, That this House do rise at 4 p.m. on Thursday to permit the members to accept the kind invitation of Queen's University Authorities.

The Prolocutor appointed the following as Agenda Committee:

Canon Hartley,
Archdeacon Fotheringham,
Archdeacon McElheran,
Chancellor Harris, (Convener.)
Mr. Jas. Nicholson.

Archdeacon Scott gave notice of motion regarding changing name of the General Synod to that of the National Assembly of the Church of England in Canada.

Dean Tucker gave notice of motion regarding the League of Nations.

Moved by Principal Haslam, seconded by Chancellor Bury, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, this General Synod of the Church of England in Canada do express to the Rt. Rev. W. C. White, D.D., Bishop in Honan, China, its most sincere appreciation of his illuminating, statesmanlike and inspiring sermon preached at the opening of its Eleventh Session.

His vivid presentation of the serious outlook in the Eastern World with its causes, and ominous features; his portrayal of the opportunities of the Church created by the present situation in the East, and his clarion call to the Church to return to apostolic precedent and principle in the prosecution of the missionary enterprise were an inspiration to the whole Synod and a strong incentive to a more aggressive missionary policy.

Moved by Archdeacon McElheran, seconded by Canon Pierce Goulding, and

Resolved, That the Prolocutor be requested to appoint the following committees:

1. Committee to introduce Visitors.
2. Committee to consider applications that may be made by persons not members, to address the House.

The Prolocutor appointed the following to be the Press Committee:

Rev. H. F. D. Woodcock,
Dean Broughall,
Mr. R. W. Allin.

Committee to introduce Visitors :

Dean Craig,
Rev. Dr. Webb,
Col. Sanders,
Mr. A. McC. Creery.

Committee to consider applications, etc. :

Archdeacon Ingles, (Convener).
Principal Waller,
Dr. Vance,
Judge Forbes.

The House adjourned at 9.45 p.m.

F. C. C. HEATHCOTE,

Confirmed, Sept. 15th, 1927.

Prolocutor.

SECOND DAY

Thursday, September 15th, 1927.

Holy Communion was celebrated in St. George's Cathedral at 7.30 a.m. The House assembled at 9.30 a.m., and proceeded to the Cathedral for Morning Prayer. The House re-assembled at 10 a.m.

The Prolocutor offered Prayer.

The Minutes of the First Day's Proceedings were read and confirmed.

Moved by Chancellor Harris, seconded by Chancellor Gisborne, and

Resolved, That in order to expedite the business of the Synod, the House requests a Joint Session or sessions to consider the following matters :

1. The Report of the Executive Council.
2. (a) The Report of the Committee on the Reorganization of the Church.
(b) The motion of the Archbishop of Huron on the same subject.
3. (a) The Report of the Hymnal Committee.
(b) The Report of the Hymnal Business Committee.
(c) Motion of Magistrate Jones re Supplementary Hymnal.

Message No. 1 was received from the Upper House, "Hon. Secretaries of the Upper House."

Message No. 2 was received from the Upper House, "Message of Greeting from the American Church."

Moved by Archdeacon Armitage, seconded by Mr. C. S. Scott, and

Resolved, That Message No. 2 be concurred in, and that the Committee consist of Chancellor Gisborne and Archdeacon Fotheringham.

Message No. 3, "The Manner of Election of Primate" was received from the Upper House.

It was agreed to defer consideration of this Message until the Report should be in the hands of Members of this House.

Message No. 4 was received from the Upper House, "Deputation from United Church."

Moved by Rev. A. L. McTear, seconded by Dean Broughall, and

Resolved, That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 4 and that the time of receiving the Deputation of the United Church be referred to the Committee to consider applications that may be made by persons not members, to address the House.

Message No. 5 was received from the Upper House, "Amendment to Canon II." Consideration of this was deferred.

Message No. 6 was received from the Upper House, "Thanks to Bishop White."

Moved by Archdeacon Fotheringham, seconded by Dean Broughall, and

Resolved, That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 6.

Message E¹ was received from the Upper House concurring in a joint session and suggesting 2.30 p.m. to-day.

Message No. 7 was received from the Upper House.

"Royalties on the Book of Common Praise and the Book of Common Prayer."

Moved by Mr. Justice Hodgins, seconded by Dean Tucker, and

Resolved, That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 7.

The House adjourned at 11 a.m. to sit in Joint Session.

F. C. C. HEATHCOTE,
Prolocutor.

JOINT SESSION, THURSDAY, SEPT. 15th

At eleven o'clock the members of the Upper House entered the Lower House to receive a visit from His Worship the Mayor of Kingston. In the absence of the Primate, His Grace the Archbishop of Nova Scotia presided.

His Worship, Mr. Havelock Ford Price, extended a very hearty welcome to the General Synod and wished them God speed in their deliberations.

This was suitably acknowledged by the Archbishop of Nova Scotia for the Upper House and by Mr. Percy Bell for the Lower House.

Mr. J. M. Stephen addressed the Synod on the subject of the Barnardo Homes.

A vote of thanks was tendered to Mr. Stephen.

The Chairman read a letter from Col. C. F. Constantine, Col.-Commandant of the Royal Military College inviting the members of the Synod to visit the Royal Military College.

Moved by Mr. G. B. Nicholson, seconded by Mr. J. P. Bell, and

Resolved, That a hearty vote of thanks be given to Col. C. F. Constantine.

A letter was read from Mr. Chas. A. Cooke, Secretary-Manager of the Regina Board of Trade extending a hearty invitation for the General Synod to visit Regina in 1930. Action was deferred.

The Report of the National Laymen's Committee was then presented by Mr. G. B. Nicholson.

Moved by Mr. G. B. Nicholson, seconded by Mr. R. W. Allin, and

Resolved, That the Report be received.

The Synod then considered the Recommendation at the end of the Report.

Moved by the Bishop of Ontario, seconded by Canon Heeney, and

Resolved, That a special Joint Committee of both Houses be appointed by the Chair to consider the proposals of the National Laymen's Committee, to report to a joint session of the Synod later.

On the vote being taken in the Lower House, it was decided in the affirmative; the Upper House concurred.

The Committee:

Archbishop of New Westminster	Dean Tucker
Archbishop of Huron (Convener),	Dean Carlyle
Bishop of Ontario.	Canon Heeney
Bishop of Ottawa.	Dean Broughall
Bishop of Saskatchewan.	Rev. Dr. G. H. Webb
	Mr. G. B. Nicholson
	Mr. R. W. Allin
	Mr. A. B. Wiswell
	Chancellor Bury
	Mr. A. McC. Creery.

It was decided to ask Mr. Monelle Sayre to address the House on Tuesday at 2.30 p.m.

The Synod adjourned at 1.15 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House reassembled at 2.30 p.m.

Message C¹ was received from the Upper House. "Adjournment in order to visit Queen's University."

Message No. 8 was received from the Upper House—"Report on Faith and Order to be considered in joint Session."

Moved by Dean Broughall, seconded by Dean Tucker, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 8.

Rev. Dr. Westgate was invited to occupy a seat on the floor of the House.

The House adjourned to sit in Joint Session at 2.45 p.m.

F. C. C. HEATHCOTE,
Prolocutor.

JOINT SESSION

The members of the Upper House entered the Memorial Hall at 2.45 p.m., The Primate presided.

The Archbishop of Huron presented the Report of the Executive Council which was considered section by section.

The adoption of each section was moved by the Archbishop of Huron and seconded by Chancellor Gisborne.

- (1). "World's Alliance," adopted by both Houses.
- (2). "Insurance on Church property," adopted by both Houses with the exception of the notes at the end of the Section.
- (3). "Organization of the Church." (Deferred).
- (4). "Sir Edmond Osler Trust" adopted by both Houses.
- (5). "W.C.T.U. and Militarism", adopted by both Houses.
- (6). "A Revision of Statistical Form." The Bishop of Quebec, Chairman of the Statistical Committee, having read the following report, Section (6) was adopted by both Houses.

REPORT OF THE SUB-COMMITTEE ON STATISTICS

In September, 1926, the G.B.R.E. petitioned the Executive Council of the General Synod to have certain questions connected with Sunday Schools added to the Statistical Form which is issued to all the Dioceses.

The Executive Council having discussed the matter referred it to the Committee on Statistics and the State of the Church. This Committee was summoned to meet in Montreal to consider the matter, but unfortunately no one was able to attend except the Convener.

Another meeting of the Committee was held in Toronto last week. Two attended, but the opinion of those present was that it was not advisable to add more questions in connection with the G.B.R.E. work to the Statistical Form.

This decision was reported to the Executive Council on the 12th inst. The Council, however, decided by a majority vote that the additional questions asked for must be included in the Form, and a small sub-committee was appointed to decide in what way to recommend to General Synod that the questions ought to be inserted, i.e. whether on a separate sheet or otherwise.

The sub-committee was also asked to consider the best method of obtaining uniformity in the method of answering this questionnaire and any other matter which might facilitate the obtaining of accurate statistics.

The sub-committee therefore beg to report that in their opinion:

1. The additional questions asked for by the G.B.R.E. ought to be incorporated in the body of the Form in the place where other matters connected with Sunday Schools are placed.

2. That in order to obtain uniform and accurate information from the Dioceses, specimen copies of the Statistical Form be sent at once to the Synod Office of every Diocese in order that all the information required by the General Synod may be asked for in the form for returns issued to all the parishes in each Diocese.

3. That the present committee on Statistics and the State of the Church is too large and composed of members who are at distance far remote from each other and consequently seldom or ever able to meet together and that it would be far better to appoint a small committee

of 4 and 5 who are near enough to each other to meet regularly and attend to the matter thoroughly.

4. That for the purpose of obtaining accurate information it is desirable that the Questionnaire should not be overloaded with minute questions which are not of any special value to the Church as a whole.

On behalf of the Sub-Committee,

(Signed) LENNOX QUEBEC.

Kingston, 13 Sept., 1927.

(7) "Board of Finance and Legacies," adopted by both Houses.

(8) "Anglican War Service Fund."

Moved by Principal Vance, seconded by Archdeacon Scott,

"Amend Section (a)—Social Service for the assistance of returned men, the work of Military Chaplains or for such other purposes, etc."

On the amendment being put to the meeting it was lost. The original motion being put it was agreed to by the Lower House. The Upper House concurred.

(9) "Ukranian Prayer Book," adopted by both Houses.

(10) "Annual Meetings of Boards", adopted by both Houses.

(11) "Immigration," adopted by both Houses.

(12) "Church Newspaper," adopted by both Houses.

(13) "Episcopal Endowment Fund," adopted by both Houses.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Chancellor Gisborne, and

Resolved, That the Report of the Executive Council, with the exception of Section (3), be adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Business relating to the Hymnal was then read by the Archbishop of Huron.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE GENERAL SYNOD ON BUSINESS RELATING TO THE HYMNAL

The Joint Committee consisting of The Primate, The Archbishop of Huron, The Bishop of Niagara, The Hon. Mr. Justice Hodgins, Magistrate James Jones and Mr. Thomas Mortimer, beg to report that by a new agreement made with the Publishers, The Oxford University Press, which came into effect on September 1st, 1925, a change was secured which is more favorable to the Synod in the matter of prices and royalties than was in effect during the period of the Great War and afterwards.

It is pleasant to record the absolute good faith of the Oxford Press and their fair dealing in the matter.

Upon the edition known as Ox 100 (words only) the price was reduced from 35 cents to 20 cents, the Synod to forego any claim for royalty, which had previously been \$1.50 per 100 copies.

Upon the edition known as Ox 200 (words only) the price was reduced from 20 cents to 15 cents, and the royalty fixed at \$1.10 per 100 copies (previously \$1.50).

Upon the edition known as Ox 201 (words only) the price was reduced from 35 cents to 25 cents, and the royalty fixed at \$1.10 per 100 copies (previously \$1.50).

Upon the edition known as Ox 501 (words only) the price was reduced from 75 cents to 60 cents, and the royalty fixed at \$6.80 per 100 copies (previously \$8.50).

Upon the edition known as Ox 702 (music) the price was reduced from \$1.50 to \$1.25, and the royalty fixed at \$13.25 per 100 copies (previously \$15.75).

The Treasurer's Report shows the royalties received since 1924.

(Sgd.) DAVID HURON,
Chairman.

JAMES EDMUND JONES,
Secretary.

27th May, 1927.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Magistrate J. E. Jones, and

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on Business Relating to the Hymnal be adopted.

The Report of the Hymnal Committee of the General Synod was read by Magistrate James Edmond Jones.

REPORT OF THE HYMNAL COMMITTEE OF THE GENERAL SYNOD

Your Committee was appointed pursuant to the following resolution of Synod passed on October 1st, 1924.

"That, the Upper House concurring, a Joint Committee of both houses be appointed consisting of not less than nine members, of whom one-third shall be from the Upper House, one-

third from the clerical, and one-third from the lay members of the Lower House, to enquire and report what hymns and tunes, if any, in the Book of Common Praise are seldom, if ever, used, and any information necessary and useful in case of any future action which this Synod may think to be necessary in regard to omissions, substitutions, additions or alterations, in any new edition, in case a revision should in the future be decided upon."

Two Questionnaires were sent to clergy, organists, and others, one asking for a list of hymns actually used on 52 Sundays, and the other asking that the hymns and tunes be marked XX if considered indispensable, X those in use, and O those never used. 367 hymns and tunes which would probably be considered indispensable by everyone were not included in the list.

The returns to the Questionnaires were not as numerous as might have been expected, perhaps due to wide-spread satisfaction with the book as it now stands. The records sent show that nearly every hymn and tune is in actual use in some congregations. By way of illustration, the first six showed that although in any one parish between 200 and 300 different hymns are in use in one year, only 199 of the 795 remained unused when the records were combined; when 17 were tabulated only 79 remained; when 25 were tabulated 51; when 32, 47; and of these unused ones many are for "War" and special occasions. The hymns therefore that have little or no usage are so few in number that your Committee are of opinion that it is not advisable at the present time to revise the book.

Among the hymns that obtained a low percentage of the vote are Nos. 17, 52, 69, 90, 121, 123, 124, 126, 127, 180, 188, 231, etc.

The following tunes are not used by 10% of the congregations that report using the hymns to which they are set:—

Radford, Vita Brevis, Springhill, Napanee, Vox Domini, Northrepe, Claudius Ptolemeus, Ford, Calvary, Eirene, Astra Matutina.

The following are not used by 15%:—

Ave Maria, Christ Church, The Radiant Morn, Lindsay, St. Clement (67), St. Lucy, Erfurt, Stabat Mater (1), Stabat Mater (2), Missouri, Naaman.

The following are not used by 20% :—

Elm, Temple, Springtime, Linton, The Lord of Might, Hestis Herodes, Credo Domine, Sanguis Christi, Heil'ger Geist, Sanctuary, Welcome Happy Morning, Edom, Houidon, O Lux Beata, Annunciation, Derry, Donum Dei, St. Sepulchre.

The following are not used by 25% :—

Marlow, Crucia Umbra, Showers of Blessing, Guardant, Garden City, A Solis Ortis, Olmutz, Aurora Lucis, Cacouna, Ascension, New Calabar, Sacrifice (203).

The questionnaires no doubt did good service in inducing clergy and organists to examine carefully the contents of the hymnal; and in drawing their attention to much valuable material that they may have been neglecting possibly, thus securing a more varied use of hymns and tunes. The tabulation of the votes is open for the inspection of persons interested, and will be preserved.

In the result your Committee does not consider it wise that a revision of the Book of Common Praise should be proceeded with at the present time.

(Sgd.) DAVID HURON,
Chairman.

JAMES EDMUND JONES,
Secretary.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Magistrate Jones, and

Resolved, That the Report of the Hymnal Committee of the General Synod be adopted.

The subject of a supplementary Hymnal was then introduced by Magistrate James Ed. Jones.

Moved by Magistrate Jas. Ed. Jones, seconded by Archdeacon Fotheringham, and

Resolved, That a Joint Committee of both Houses be appointed to compile a small supplementary collection of hymns and tunes, provided that the Synod is not involved in any financial responsibility other than a sum not to exceed \$200.00 for clerical expenses, postage, etc., and that such collection be submitted for approval at the next meeting of this Synod;

And also, that the said Committee be authorized to submit for the approval of this Synod a collection of anthems for general use.

Moved by Magistrate J. E. Jones, seconded by Archdeacon Fotheringham, and

Resolved, That the Archbishop of Huron, the Prolocutor, and the Mover and Seconder be a committee to select the first seven members of the Compilation Committee of a Supplementary Hymn and Tune Book and collection of Anthems, which committee shall not exceed 15 in number, and that such seven select the remaining members; and further that such committee may appoint a larger Consultative Committee.

The Synod adjourned at 4 o'clock.

EVENING SESSION

The Members of the Upper House entered the Memorial Hall at 8.20 p.m. to consider in joint session the Report of the Committee on the Organization of the Church. The Primate presided.

The Archbishop of Huron presented the Report.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, and

Resolved, That the principle of the reorganization submitted in the Convening Circular be adopted and that the Synod proceed to consider the proposal to amend 5 (a) of the Constitution clause by clause.

The Report was then considered clause by clause. Clause (a) was divided into three sections.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Mr. J. M. McWhinney.

That clause (a) section 1 to ". . . Clerical or lay," be adopted.

Moved in amendment by Rev. A. L. McTear, seconded by Mr. T. Mortimer,

That clause (a) section 1 be amended to read:

That the Dioceses having fewer than 25 licensed clergy, two members, one of each order.

That the Dioceses having 25 and fewer than 100 licensed clergy, four members, two of each order.

That the Dioceses having 100 and fewer than 150 licensed clergy, six members, three of each order.

That the Diocese having 150 and over licensed clergy, eight members, four of each order.

As an amendment to the amendment,

Moved by Rev. H. W. Snell, seconded by Canon Murray.

That the amendment be amended by substituting "50" for "25" and adding "200 and upwards, five of each order".

On the vote being taken the Lower House voted 136 in the affirmative, and 15 contra.

In the Upper House, a majority (17) voted in the affirmative. The amendment to the amendment therefore carried.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, and

Resolved, That section 2, "These members . . . session," be amended by adding "until the next meeting of the General Synod."

Moved by Mr. P. Wollaston, seconded by Principal Vance,

That Section 2 be amended to read "The members representing the several Dioceses, etc."

On being put to the vote this motion was lost.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Mr. J. M. McWhinney,

That section 3, "When a members ceases, etc.," be adopted.

Moved in amendment by Rev. R. K. Naylor, seconded by Rev. H. W. Snell,

That the words "on the nomination of such Diocesan Synod or its executive committee" be added at the end of the clause.

On being put to the vote, the amendment was lost.

On the original motion being put it was carried.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, and

Resolved, That the whole clause (a) be adopted as amended.

The Synod adjourned at 10.50 p.m.

Approved Sept. 16th, 1927.

S. P. RUPERT'S LAND.

THIRD DAY

September 16th, 1927.

Holy Communion was celebrated in St. George's Cathedral at 7.30 a.m. The House assembled at 9.30 a.m. and proceeded to the Cathedral for Morning Prayer. The House reassembled at 10 o'clock. The Prolocutor offered prayer.

The Minutes of the previous day were read and confirmed.

The Prolocutor read a letter of invitation from the President of the Kingston Kiwanis Club.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Llwyd, seconded by Dean Neales, and
Resolved, That the invitation be accepted.

Moved by Archdeacon Ingles, seconded by Rev. Dr. Waller, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, the hour of receiving the delegation from the United Church of Canada be changed from 12.30 p.m. to 2.30 p.m. on Monday, Sept. 19th.

Rev. J. S. Harrington was accorded a seat on the floor of the House.

Moved by Archdeacon Fotheringham, seconded by Chancellor Gisborne, and

Resolved, That members of the General Synod in the Eleventh Session assembled, having received the letter of greeting from the Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the U.S.A., heartily thank him for his affectionate message of interest and goodwill, and desire to assure him, and our Sister Church through him, that we greatly value the ties which bind us closely together in the common heritage which we share from the past and also in the happy responsibility which we also share of seeking by prayer and service, the extension of the Kingdom of our Saviour Christ in our own day, and in the great countries in which it is our privilege to live and work. We rejoice also in the strength which comes from mutual prayer, and thank him for prayers offered on our behalf and assure him that we will not cease to pray for God's blessing upon him, and the Church over which he presides.

Moved by Dean Tucker, seconded by Mr. W. G. Styles, and

Resolved, That this General Synod would express its general commendation of the work of the Barnardo Homes and would invite the members of the Synod to give that work whatever countenance and support may be within their power in their respective localities.

Mr. G. A. Stiles not being present the Prolocutor appointed Mr. J. W. Shore to take his place on the Nominating Committee.

Dean Llwyd presented the Report of the Nominating Committee:

Moved by Dean Llwyd, seconded by Principal Waller, and *Resolved*, That the Report be received and considered clause by clause.

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE

To the Prolocutor and Members of the Lower House:—

I. It was moved, seconded and Resolved that the question of the operation of Committees of the Lower House be referred to the Executive Council.

II. Your Committee beg to report that they would recommend the following Committees:

STATISTICS AND STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	Mr. R. W. Allin
Archdeacon Armitage	Mr. C. S. Scott
Rev. J. H. H. Coleman	

AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	Chancellor Ingersoll
Archdeacon Ingles (Convener)	Chancellor Gisborne
Canon Cody	Chancellor Campbell

ON CANONS

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	Chancellor Boyce
Archdeacon McElheran	Chancellor Machray
Archdeacon Knowles	Chancellor Bury

ELECTION AND CREDENTIALS

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	
Dean Neales (Convener)	Judge Thompson
Rev. Dr. Blgrave	Mr. R. W. Allin

MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MEMBERS

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	Rev. Canon Heeney
Dean Tucker (Convener)	Chancellor Gisborne
Archdeacon Vroom	Chancellor Ingersoll

UNFINISHED BUSINESS AND PRINTING

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	Mr. Jas. Nicholson
Canon Hartley	Mr. J. Gordon Brock
Rev. N. D. B. Larmonth	Chancellor Gisborne
Archdeacon McElheran	Chancellor Harris (Convener)

PENSION FUND

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	Mr. L. A. Hamilton
Archdeacon Snowdon	Mr. C. S. Scott
Archdeacon Doherty	Mr. J. M. McWhinney
Dean Carlisle	

DOCTRINE, WORSHIP AND DISCIPLINE

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	Principal Vance
Dean Llwyd	Chancellor Ingersoll
Canon Cody	Chancellor Boyce
Canon Abbott-Smith	Mr. P. Wollaston
Archdeacon Vroom	

BOUNDARIES OF ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCES

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	Chancellor Machray
Archdeacon Woodall	Mr. C. S. Scott.
Canon R. B. Waterman	

RECORDS OF GENERAL SYNOD

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	Chancellor Campbell
Canon Hartley	Chancellor Gisborne
Mr. Jas. Nicholson	

Moved by Dean Llwyd, seconded by Principal Waller, and
Resolved, That Clause I and the portion of Clause II just read be
adopted.

The Report was not completed when the House adjourned
at 10.30 to sit in joint session.

F. C. C. HEATHCOTE,

Confirmed

Prolocutor.

Sept. 17th, 1927.

JOINT SESSION

At 10.30 the Primate and other members of the Upper House
entered the Lower House that the General Synod might sit as
the Board of Missions. Eight representatives of the W.A. occu-
pied seats near to the platform. The Primate called upon Canon
Gould to present the Triennial Report of the M.S.C.C. It was
agreed to consider it section by section.

Moved by Canon Gould, seconded by the Archbishop of
Huron, and

Resolved, That Section 1, "In Memoriam," be adopted.

That Section 2, "Meetings and Committees," be adopted.

That Section 3, "Publicity," be adopted.

Moved by Rev. W. H. Davison, seconded by Archdeacon Ingles, and

Resolved, That this meeting of the Board of Missions requests the Literature Department of M.S.C.C. to revise the character and extend the scope of the Intercession Leaflet so as to make the intercessions of the Church co-extensive with the several aspects of its work. It commends as a suitable model for this purpose the Quarterly Intercession Paper.

Moved by Rev. W. H. Davison, seconded by Archdeacon Ingles, and

Resolved, That this meeting of the Board of Missions, mindful of the truth that the Church's work must always depend upon an adequate background of prayer and intercession, would draw the particular attention of the Church to the Intercession Leaflets published by the M.S.C.C. Literature Department; and would urge that a real effort be made to extend the use of these Leaflets among all members of the Church.

Moved by Canon Gould, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Section 4 to end of Clause 20, be adopted.

Moved by the Bishop of Ontario, seconded by Canon Gould, and

Resolved, That the M.S.C.C. Executive Committee be requested to consult with the Metropolitan of British Columbia with a view to the provision of the amount needed to bring the funds now available for a stipend for a Bishop of Caledonia up to the annual sum of \$4,500.

The Board adjourned at 12.45 p.m. in order that the photograph of the members of the Board of Missions might be taken.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The Board of Missions reassembled at 2.30 p.m.

Moved by Archdeacon Scott, seconded by Col. G. E. Sanders, and

Resolved, That this Board desires to express its gratitude to His Grace the Archbishop of New Westminster and the Venerable Archdeacon Rix for their heroic efforts in bringing to a successful issue the raising of a fund sufficient to secure the election of a Bishop for the Diocese of Caledonia.

Consideration of clause 21 of Section 4 was deferred.

Section 5 was then considered.

Moved by Canon Gould, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Section 5 be adopted.

Moved by Canon Burd, seconded by Canon Haslam,

That the Executive Committee of the M.S.C.C. be instructed to prepare a report on the Missionary needs of the white population of this country with a view to arousing the Church in Canada to a realization of the need.

On the motion being put to the vote, 52 voted in the affirmative, and 79 in the negative. The motion was therefore lost.

Moved by Principal McGreer, seconded by the Archbishop of New Westminster, and

Resolved, That this Synod place on record its deep appreciation of the generous and invaluable support of the members of the Church in England which they are giving to the great task of establishing and equipping the Church in Western Canada, and that a copy of this resolution be sent to the Secretaries of the Missionary Societies from whom money has been received.

It was decided to leave the consideration of Section 6 till the Evening Session.

Moved by Mr. T. Mortimer, seconded by Mr. L. A. Hamilton, and

Resolved, That when the House adjourns, it stand adjourned till 8.15 this evening.

Moved by Canon Gould, seconded by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, and

Resolved, That Section 7 be adopted.

Moved by the Bishop of Athabasca, seconded by the Bishop of Edmonton, and

Resolved, That it be a suggestion to the National Laymen's Committee to raise a new capital sum to replace and to increase the capital for distribution under the Church Settlers' Extension Fund which the Board reports to have been exhausted.

The Board listened with the deepest interest to an address from Capt. Antle of the Columbia Coast Mission.

The Board adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

EVENING SESSION

The Board of Missions reassembled at 8.15 p.m.

Canon Gould presented the following new By-Law of the M.S.C.C.

**THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF
THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA**

BY-LAW

Whereas by virtue of a certain act known as the Church of England Trust Fund Act, 1927, passed by the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Ontario, and being Chapter 145, 17 George V. Ontario. The General Synod of the Church of England in Canada and the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada were authorized to declare and enact by Canon or By-law, that all personal property, securities and moneys now or which may hereafter become vested in, or held by the said Corporations respectively, shall be held, managed, and invested as one general Trust Fund in the joint names of the said two Corporations, as in said Act provided, and it is expedient to carry said Act into effect.

Be It Therefore Enacted by the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada as a By-law as follows:

(1). The several trusts funds, securities and cash, on hand or in Bank on capital account which now are or which may hereafter become vested in or held by the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, and the several trust funds, securities and cash in hand and in Bank on capital account, which now are, or which may hereafter become vested in or held by the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, shall be held, managed and invested, as one general trust fund (to be known as The Consolidated Trust Fund) in the joint names of the said two Corporations.

(2.) In order to effectuate the aforesaid purposes there shall be constituted and appointed a joint committee of the said corporations to be known and hereinafter referred to as "The Joint Investment Committee," which shall consist of the persons for the time being holding, respectively, the offices of The Primate of All Canada, the General Treasurer of the General Synod, if honorary, and the General Treasurer of the Missionary Society, if honorary, who shall be ex officio members of said joint investment committee, and six other members, three of whom shall be appointed annually by the Board of Finance of the General Synod from the members of the General Synod, and three of whom shall be appointed annually by the Executive Committee of the Board of Management of the Missionary Society

from the members of the Board of Management of the Missionary Society, which appointed members shall hold office until the appointment of their successors respectively, and any vacancy which may occur in the appointed membership of the said joint investment committee by reason of the death of any member or for other cause, shall be filled by the Board of Finance if such member was appointed by the Board of Finance, and by the Executive Committee of the Missionary Society, if such member was appointed by said Executive Committee, and shall hold office only during the remainder of that annual term.

(3.) Four members of the joint investment committee shall constitute a quorum.

(4.) It shall be the duty of the Joint Investment Committee, and they are authorized and empowered:

(a) To take such proceedings as may be necessary to put into effect the provisions of this By-law.

(b) For the purpose of such consolidation to fix and determine the amount of capital to be credited to the various trust funds vested in or held by each corporation, and for this purpose to have a valuation or valuations made of the securities vested in or held by each corporation.

(c) To authorize and approve the amount of interest to be deemed to be earned by and credited yearly on the securities of the Consolidated Trust Fund.

(d) To appoint a Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer, and to make such provision for the signature and countersignature of cheques, orders for money and transfers, conveyances and delivery of securities as may be necessary.

(e) To appoint a Bank or Banks, Trust Company or Trust Companies to act as Bankers of said Consolidated Trust Fund.

(f) To appoint an auditor or auditors (being a chartered accountant or accountants) and such officers of the Committee as may be necessary, and to define their duties and remuneration.

(g) To make from time to time such rules and regulations and give such directions as they may deem necessary to carry out the provisions of this By-law.

(5.) The joint investment committee shall have the management and control of the Consolidated Trust Fund and the securities thereof, and they shall make such investments of the same as are authorized by the Trustee Act of the Province of Ontario, in such sums, at such rates of interest, and on such terms as they may in their discretion determine, with power to sell and convey or exchange securities from time to time as they may deem expedient, and for this purpose the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada hereby appoints the joint investment committee the attorney of the General Synod, in its name and on its behalf to sell, assign, and convey from time to time the said securities, or any other securities that may come into their hands, as they deem it expedient, and to receive the consideration therefor, and generally to deal with said securities, with power to take such legal or other proceedings respecting same as they may deem necessary.

(6.) The trust funds securities and cash on hand or in bank, on capital account, vested in or held by the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, which now are or which may hereafter become vested in or held by the said General Synod and the trust funds securities and cash on hand or in Bank on capital account vested in or held by the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, which now are or which may hereafter become vested in or held by said Missionary Society, shall on the date on which the consolidation of said funds comes into effect as herein provided, and thereafter from time to time as received, be assigned, transferred and conveyed by the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, or by the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, as the case may be, into the joint names of The General Synod of the Church of England in Canada and the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada to be held in their joint names and delivered to the Joint Investment Committee for management and investment as provided in this By-law.

(7.) The Debentures, Bonds, and other securities and cash on hand or in bank, on capital account belonging to said Consolidated Trust Fund may be deposited in such Chartered Bank or Banks, Trust Company or Trust Companies as the Joint Investment Committee shall from time to time determine, or said securities may in the discretion of the Joint Investment Committee be kept in a safety deposit box, subject to such control as the Joint Investment Committee may direct.

(8.) The interest and profits authorized and approved by the Joint Investment Committee as received on or deemed to be earned on the securities belonging to said Consolidated Trust Fund after deducting therefrom the expenses of management and administration including necessary clerical assistance and the travelling expenses of the members of the Joint Investment Committee, and any deductions authorized by section 9 hereof, shall be distributed pro rata between the corporations entitled thereto in proportion to the capital, as fixed by the Joint Investment Committee held by each corporation, and paid over to the Treasurer of each corporation quarterly or monthly as directed by the Joint Investment Committee, and the amounts as received by the General Treasurer of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada and the General Treasurer of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada shall be divided pro rata among the several trusts entitled thereto in proportion to the capital held by each trust as fixed by the Joint Investment Committee.

(9.) In the event of any default in payment of the principal or of the interest on any security, or if in the opinion of the Joint Investment Committee there has been a depreciation in the value of any security, the Joint Investment Committee shall have power from time to time to deduct the amount of such default or depreciation from the total of the interest and profits for that year or to direct that it be spread over a period not exceeding three years.

(10.) Nothing herein contained shall authorize the said corporations or either of them to vary or alter the trusts upon which the said capital funds or securities are now respectively vested in or held by the said corporations respectively except as authorized by the said Act.

11. The Joint Investment Committee may receive for investment, subject to the terms of this Canon, any Trust or other Funds vested in or held by any Department, Board, Council or Committee of the General Synod or vested in or held by any Provincial or Diocesan Synod in the Dominion of Canada, or any Committee thereof, which Trust or other funds when received shall form part of the Consolidated Trust Fund on such terms as the Joint Investment Committee shall decide.

(12.) The Joint Investment Committee shall make a report containing a statement of its accounts with certificate of the Auditors attached.

(a) To each triennial session of the General Synod and each annual session of the Executive Council of the General Synod.

(b) To the Annual Meeting of the Board of Management of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.

(c) To the Annual Meetings of such other Departments, Synods or Institutions other than the above from which funds for investment have been received.

(13.) Should it be found necessary by the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada and the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada or either of them, or any other Department, Synod, or Institution having funds with the Joint Investment Committee, to borrow money, and for this purpose to pledge securities, the Joint Investment Committee shall on the written request of the Corporation, Department Synod, or Institution requiring such loans, assign, convey and deposit with the lender as security for such loan or loans, such securities belonging to the Consolidated Trust Fund as in their opinion may be necessary, upon the following terms and conditions—

(a) No obligation shall be assumed by the Joint Investment Committee in respect of said loan.

(b) The corporation obtaining the loan shall execute the necessary documents relating thereto and be entitled to receive the proceeds of said loan and they shall punctually pay the principal and interest thereon as same becomes due, and furnish a statement of said loan quarterly to the Joint Investment Committee.

(c) The principal and interest on said securities so deposited as same is paid shall be paid over by the lender to the Joint Investment Committee, and the said securities returned and re-conveyed to the Joint Investment Committee when said loan is paid off.

(d) The loan obtained shall in no case exceed 75% of the capital then in the Consolidated Trust Fund of the particular trust for which said loan is procured.

(e) Should the securities so deposited be sold by the lender for default or for any other reason, the capital of the borrowing corporation in the Consolidated Trust Fund shall be reduced by such amount as the Joint Investment Committee may in their discretion determine.

(f) The Joint Investment Committee may make such other conditions as they may deem necessary.

(14.) In the event of any corporation, Department of Synod, or Institution requiring the repayment of any portion of its moneys included in the Consolidated Trust Fund for disbursement pursuant to the terms of the trust, the same shall be repaid to such corporation, Department, Synod or Institution on such terms as the Joint Investment Committee may determine.

(15.) The consolidation of said funds shall come into effect on a date to be fixed by the Joint Investment Committee.

Moved by Canon Gould, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That the By-law of the M.S.C.C. be considered clause by clause.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Clause 1 be adopted.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron,

That Clause 2 be adopted.

Moved in amendment by Prof. Henry F. Armstrong, seconded by Dr. Gisborne, and

Resolved, Add to Paragraph (2) the following: "In the event of a General Treasurer above mentioned being at any future time a paid official, his place shall be filled on the Joint Investment Committee by an additional or fourth appointed member from that body of which he is General Treasurer."

Clause 2 was adopted as amended.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Clause 3 be adopted.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron,

That clause 4 be adopted.

Moved in amendment by Prof. Henry F. Armstrong, seconded by Rev. R. K. Naylor,

In Paragraph (4) place as subdivision (b) the following: "(b) To manage and control the consolidated Trust Fund and the securities thereof," thus making the following subdivisions (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) and (h) respectively.

On being put to the vote this was lost.

Clause 4 was then adopted.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Clause 5 be adopted.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Clause 6 be adopted.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Clause 7 be adopted.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Clause 8 be adopted, after being amended by the insertion of the word "investment" in the fourth line.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Clause 9 be adopted.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Clause 10 be adopted. ..

Moved by Mr. Justice Hodgins, seconded by Chancellor Bury, and

Resolved, That Clause 11 be deleted.

Clause 12 having now become Clause 11.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Clause 12, now 11 be adopted.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Clause now 12 be adopted, after being amended by the deletion of the words "Department, Synod or Institution" in both places.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Clause now 13 be adopted, after being amended by the deletion of the words "Department, Synod or Institution" in both places.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Clause now 14 be adopted.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That the By-law as a whole be adopted as amended.

Moved by Mr. Justice Hodgins, seconded by The Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That the Secretaries of the General Synod and the M.S.C.C. be directed to secure legislation confirming the Canon and By-law relating to the Joint Trust Fund as passed by these bodies respectively with any amendments found to be necessary to the Act which authorizes the establishment of a Consolidated Trust Fund.

Canon Rushbrook of the Prince Rupert Coast Mission addressed the Board and was listened to with close attention and deep interest.

The Board adjourned at 10.15 p.m.

Approved, Sept. 19, 1927.

CLARE L. NOVA SCOTIA.

FOURTH DAY

Saturday, Sept. 17, 1927.

Holy Communion was celebrated in St. George's Cathedral at 7.30 a.m. The House assembled at 9.30 and proceeded to the Cathedral for Morning Prayer.

The House reassembled at 10 o'clock.

Prayer was offered by the Prolocutor.

The Minutes of the previous day were read and confirmed.

Moved by Principal Waller, seconded by Archdeacon Graham, and

Resolved, That the House suspend business at 12.30 for the purpose of nominating the members of the Executive Council and return to business at 12.45 to complete the election.

Dean Llwyd was about to continue his Report of the nominating Committee when the members of the Upper House entered the Hall to continue the session of the Board of Missions.

JOINT SESSION

The Primate and other members of the Upper House entered the Lower House at 10.17 to continue the session of the Board of Missions.

The Archbishop of New Westminster read the Report of the National Laymen's Committee.

NATIONAL LAYMEN'S COMMITTEE

Your Committee appointed to consider the report of the National Layman's Committee, asks leave to report as follows:

That whereas it is evident to all members of the General Synod that the Spirit of God has spoken to us in the sessions of the Synod, and has manifested His presence amongst us in the stirring of the hearts of Church people throughout the Dominion to greater enterprise for the extension of the Kingdom of the Lord Christ, and Whereas the Synod has been moved by the voices of the Bishops of our western provinces to profound interest in the greatness of the opportunity, and heartfelt conviction of the urgent needs of the Church which have been put before us. Therefore we recommend as follows:

1. That the Bishops of the Church be asked to issue a call to all clergy and people to a season of meditation upon the presence of the Holy Spirit in the Church of our own day, and to earnest prayer that He will guide and strengthen us in the tasks that lie before us.

2. That a Joint Commission to be known as The Anglican National Commission be set up by this General Synod for the purpose of making a complete survey of all the varied problems and needs of the Church in the light of the reports of the Executive Committees of the M.S.C.C., the G.B.R.E., the C.S.S., the Beneficiary Committee and the National Layman's Committee, the resolutions submitted to or passed by the General Synod, together with all appeals of whatsoever character relating to the work of the Church in the home or foreign field, and to arrange a plan by which the work of the National Layman's Committee may be continued and developed.

3. That such Commission report from time to time to the Executive Council with recommendations, and that the Executive Council be empowered to take or authorize such action in every case as they deem best.

4. That for the purpose of enabling the Commission to effectively carry out the work assigned to it, it be given authority to make an appeal for voluntary contributions in aid of its work.

5. And finally we desire to associate the Church in Canada with the World Call of the Church in the Mother Land which has so profoundly stirred the hearts of members of the Church of England

throughout the world.

6. The Committee to consist of:—

Archbishop of Huron	Rev. H. F. D. Woodcock
Bishop of Toronto	Rev. Principal Haslam
Bishop of Montreal	Rural Dean Heywood
Bishop of Niagara	Mr. G. B. Nicholson
Bishop of Ottawa	Mr. R. W. Allin
Bishop of Qu'Appelle	Mr. T. Mortimer
Bishop of Ontario	Mr. F. W. Sutherland
Canon Cody	Mr. J. Elliott
Archdeacon Fotheringham	Mr. J. P. Bell
Archdeacon Scovil	Chancellor Gisborne
Archdeacon Snowdon	Mr. G. E. Main
Archdeacon Heathcote	Mr. A. B. Wiswell
Dean Broughall	Chancellor Bury
Dean Carlisle	Mr. A. McC. Creery
Canon Heeney	Mr. Justice Dennistoun
	Mr. Justice Hodgins.

Moved by the Archbishop of New Westminster, seconded by Mr. G. B. Nicholson, and

Resolved, That the Report be adopted with the addition of the names of Dean Llwyd and Canon Gould on the Committee.

Canon Gould proceeded with the presentation of the Triennial Report.

Moved by Canon Gould, seconded by Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Section 8 be adopted.

Moved by Canon Gould, seconded by Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Section 9 be adopted.

Bishop White, on behalf of the Diocese of Honan, presented a handsomely worked Banner to the Board of Missions.

Moved by Canon Gould, seconded by Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That the Banner presented by the Diocesan Synod of Honan, through Bishop White, be accepted; be committed to the trusteeship of the M.S.C.C.; and be hung in a prominent place in the halls in which future meetings of the Board of Missions are held; and that a message of thanks and good wishes be sent to the Synod of Honan by the General Secretary M.S.C.C.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Canon Gould, and

Resolved, That the memorial re Missionary Forward Movement from the Diocese of Huron be considered in connection with Section 9.

The Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Huron humbly showeth:

That at the Annual Session of the Synod held in London, Ontario, May 9th to 11th, 1927, the following resolution was passed:

"We therefore recommend that the General Synod be memorialized to develop and extend the work in India with a view to the appointment of a Bishop, and to consider the possibility of opening up a new Mission Field in Africa."

Moved by Archdeacon Armitage, seconded by the Bishop of Fredericton, and

Resolved, That this Board adjourn to re-assemble at 2.30 p.m.

The Board of Missions adjourned at 12.45 p.m.

LOWER HOUSE

The Lower House resumed its Session at 12.45.

Moved by Dean Broughall, seconded by Mr. T. Mortimer, and

Resolved, That the Delegates of Dioceses now meet to nominate members of the Executive Council.

Moved by Mr. T. Mortimer, seconded by Dean Neales, and

Resolved, That the representatives from the various Dioceses nominated at the meeting of the respective Delegates from the Dioceses, be elected as members of the Executive Council for the ensuing term.

Clerical

Lay

Diocese of Nova Scotia:

Dean Llwyd

Chancellor R. V. Harris

Diocese of Quebec:

Archdeacon Scott

Dr. John Hamilton

Diocese of Fredericton:

Dean Neales

Mr. Chas. Coster

Diocese of Montreal:

Rev. Dr. Abbott-Smith

Mr. J. Gordon Brock

Diocese of Rupert's Land:

Archdeacon McElheran

Chancellor Machray

Diocese of Moosonee:

Archdeacon Woodall

Mr. G. B. Nicholson

<i>Diocese of Saskatchewan:</i> Canon Burd	Mr. W. H. Briggs
<i>Diocese of Athabasca:</i> Canon White	Chancellor Bury
<i>Diocese of Qu'Appelle:</i> Dean Dobie	Mr. W. G. Styles
<i>Diocese of Mackenzie River:</i> Canon Vale	Mr. Oscar Spendlove
<i>Diocese of Edmonton:</i> Archdeacon G. Howcroft	Mr. A. H. Petch
<i>Diocese of Calgary:</i> Archdeacon Tims	Col. Sanders
<i>Diocese of Keewatin:</i> Canon Lofthouse	Mr. C. R. Fitch
<i>Diocese of Yukon:</i> Rev. H. D. Martin	
<i>Diocese of Brandon:</i> Ven. E. A. Anderson	Mr. John Popkin
<i>Diocese of Toronto:</i> Dr. Cody	Mr. J. M. McWhinney
<i>Diocese of Huron:</i> Dean Tucker	Mr. F. W. Sutherland
<i>Diocese of Ontario:</i> Dean Craig	Judge McLean
<i>Diocese of Algoma:</i> Canon Piercy	Mr. Fred. Davison
<i>Diocese of Niagara:</i> Archdeacon Perry	Mr. J. P. Bell
<i>Diocese of Ottawa:</i> Archdeacon Saddington	Chancellor Gisborne
<i>Diocese of British Columbia:</i> Rev. H. T. Archbold	Mr. F. W. Blankenbach
<i>Diocese of New Westminster:</i> Dr. Vance	Mr. A. McC. Creery
<i>Diocese of Caledonia:</i> Archdeacon Rix	Mr. R. F. McIntosh
<i>Diocese of Kootenay:</i> Archdeacon Graham	Mr. F. Irvine
<i>Diocese of Caribou:</i> Canon Akeburst	Chancellor Morley

Moved by Mr. J. P. Bell, seconded by Archdeacon Graham,
and

Resolved, That this House do now adjourn, to meet again on Monday
morning at 10 o'clock.

The House adjourned at 1 o'clock p.m.

Confirmed,

Sept. 19th, 1927.

F. C. C. HEATHCOTE,
Prolocutor.

JOINT SESSION BOARD OF MISSIONS

The Board of Missions reassembled at 2.30 p.m. His Grace the Primate presided.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Principal Haslam, and

Resolved, That as part of our response to the World Call,

(1) It be an instruction to the Executive Committee to carry out the responsibility which the Church of England in Canada before God and the Church in India undertook for the Evangelization of the whole of the field in that district;

(2) His Grace the Primate be requested to correspond with the Metropolitan of India with a view to explore the possibility and desirability of completing the organization of our work in India by the appointment of a Bishop over that work and to report his conclusion to the Board of Missions."

Moved by Canon Gould, seconded by Rev. A. E. Cousins, and

Resolved, That in view of the largeness and urgency of the needs among settlers in the wide regions of Canada, particularly in the Prairie Provinces, in view also of the inadequacy of the funds at the disposal of the M.S.C.C. to meet these needs, this Board of Missions would express its opinion that the needs in question affect the Church in certain Dioceses which are not in receipt of grants from the M.S.C.C. and would respectfully present this view of the situation to the attention of those Societies in the Mother Church, which have assisted and are assisting, so generously, the Church in Canada.

The memorial of the Diocese of Toronto "Missionary Forward Movement" was presented by the Bishop of Toronto.

The Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto respectfully showeth as follows:—

That in view of the urgent World Call and the great opportunity before the Church to-day and the utter inadequacy of our Overseas Missionary Staff to worthily represent the Church of England in Canada, the General Synod is memorialized by this Synod to initiate a strong Forward Movement in regard to Missionary Work, especially in foreign fields, by increasing the staff of Male Workers to the utmost limit possible.

Moved by the Bishop of Toronto, seconded by Archdeacon Ingles, and

Resolved, That the memorial from the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto be received and be referred to the Special Commission appointed in connection with the Anglican National Commission to be considered by the Commission and to bring in a paragraph on the same when presenting their Report to the Board of Missions.

Moved by the Bishop of Columbia, seconded by Archdeacon Laycock, and

Resolved, That this Synod desires to place on record their deep appreciation of Bishop White and of his faithful and courageous work as Bishop in Honan and assure him of their sympathy in the present stress through which the Church in Honan is passing and of their prayers that his splendid faith in the Chinese Church may be fully sustained of God.

Moved by Rev. H. W. Snell, seconded by Dean Tucker, and

Resolved, That the Anglican National Commission be requested to consider the possibility of opening up a new mission field in Africa and report to the next meeting of the Board of Missions.

Moved by Canon Gould, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Clause 21 of Section 4 "Episcopal Endowment" be referred to the Anglican National Commission.

Moved by Canon Gould, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That Section 10 be adopted.

Moved by Canon Gould, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That the Report as a whole and as amended be adopted.

The Board of Missions adjourned at 4.10 p.m.

Approved,

CLARE L. NOVA SCOTIA.

Sept. 19, 1927.

FIFTH DAY

Monday, September 19th, 1927.

Holy Communion was celebrated in St. George's Cathedral at 7.30 a.m. The House assembled at 9.30 and proceeded to the Cathedral for Morning Prayer. The House reassembled at 10 o'clock. Prayer was offered by the Prolocutor.

The Minutes of the Fourth Day were then read and confirmed.

Dr. Abbott-Smith presented the Report of the Committee on Divinity Degrees.

Mr. L. A. Hamilton then presented the Report of the Honorary Treasurer.

Moved by Mr. L. A. Hamilton, seconded by Mr. C. S. Scott, and

Resolved, That the Report of the Honorary Treasurer be received and adopted.

Mr. R. J. Carson then presented the Auditor's Report.

AUDITORS' REPORT.

To the Members of the General Synod.

By the Report of the Official Auditors, passed by the General Synod, and by resolution, the Auditing of the Synod books and accounts were placed in the hands of the Finance Committee with instructions to employ a Chartered Accountant to audit the books, and accounts of the Synod. Particulars can be seen on pages 31 and 327 of the Journal of Synod, held in London, Ontario, in 1924.

The Auditors were of the opinion that it would be more economical to do this than to have the Auditors go to Toronto two or three times a year to do the work, as it was sometimes inconvenient to fix a date to suit both auditors.

I have examined the reports of the Chartered Accountant of the different Trust Funds held by the Finance Committee for the Synod, and find them satisfactory.

It was with deepest regret and sorrow that I heard of the death of my dear friend and colleague, Dr. Lansing Lewis. By his death the General Synod lost a very energetic and able member, beloved by all who knew him. A good Churchman, and Christian gentleman.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

R. J. CARSON.

Kingston, September 13th, 1927.

Moved by Mr. R. J. Carson, seconded by Mr. T. Mortimer, and

Resolved, That the Report of the Auditors be received and adopted.

Moved by Mr. W. G. Styles, seconded by Mr. R. J. Carson, and

Resolved, That a hearty vote of thanks be tendered to Mr. L. A. Hamilton for his services as Honorary Treasurer, for the care he has taken in the investment of the funds of the Synod and for the clear way he has presented the various statements to this Synod.

Moved by Mr. J. P. Bell, seconded by Mr. W. G. Styles, and

Resolved, That Mr. L. A. Hamilton be re-elected as Honorary Treasurer, the Upper House concurring.

Moved by Mr. T. Mortimer, seconded by Mr. C. S. Scott, and

Resolved, That this Synod desires to express to Mr. Carson its appreciation of his years of service as one of the Honorary Auditors of the books of the Treasurer of this Synod.

Moved by Mr. J. W. Blankenbach, seconded by Dean Broughall, and

Resolved, That the thanks of this Synod be tendered to Mr. J. M. McWhinney for the valuable service he has rendered as Assistant Honorary Treasurer.

Moved by Mr. T. Mortimer, seconded by Mr. C. S. Scott, and

Resolved, That Mr. R. J. Carson and Mr. A. B. Wiswell be appointed Honorary Auditors of this Synod.

Dean Llwyd then continued the Report of the Nominating Committee:

BENEFICIARY FUNDS

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)

Archdeacon Knowles	Mr. C. S. Scott
Dean Tucker	Mr. G. B. Nicholson
Archdeacon Newnham	Chancellor Machray
Archdeacon Doherty	Chancellor Harris
Dean Craig	Mr. Justice Hodgins
Archdeacon Snowdon	Mr. R. W. Allin
Archdeacon Scott	Mr. J. G. Brock
Canon Plumtre	Mr. J. M. McWhinney
Mr. J. H. McGill	Mr. L. A. Hamilton

REVISION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	Canon Cody
Dean Llwyd	Principal Waller
Principal Vance	Rev. Dr. Blagrave
Archdeacon Vroom	Chancellor Bury
Archdeacon Armitage	Prof. H. F. Armstrong
Canon Abbott-Smith	Mr. Jas. Nicholson

BUSINESS AND CONTRACT OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)

Archdeacon Armitage	Mr. C. S. Scott
Dean Broughall	Mr. R. W. Allin

FAITH AND ORDER

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	Dr. John Hamilton
Canon Abbott-Smith	Judge Thompson
Dean Llwyd	Mr. G. B. Woods
Canon Cody	Mr. Justice Hodgins
Archdeacon Balfour	Chancellor Gisborne
Dean Tucker	Mr. L. A. Hamilton
Archdeacon Laycock	Hon. R. Harcourt

ADMISSION OF THE DIOCESE OF NEWFOUNDLAND TO THE
GENERAL SYNOD

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)

Archdeacon Draper	Chancellor Harris
Canon Abbott-Smith	Chancellor Machray
Canon Cody	Chancellor Campbell

COMMITTEE TO CONFER WITH COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY
OTHER COMMUNIONS ON THE SUBJECT OF REUNION.

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)

<i>Diocese of Nova Scotia,</i> Dean Llwyd	Mr. A. B. Wiswell
<i>Diocese of Quebec,</i> Archdeacon Scott	Mr. Chancellor Campbell
<i>Diocese of Fredericton,</i> Dean Neales	Mr. Chas. Coster
<i>Diocese of Montreal,</i> Canon Abbott-Smith	Mr. W. S. Campbell
<i>Diocese of Rupert's Land,</i> Rev. H. R. Ragg	Mr. Chancellor Machray
<i>Diocese of Moosonee,</i> Archdeacon Woodall	Mr. G. B. Nicholson
<i>Diocese of Saskatchewan,</i> Canon Burd	Mr. Adam Turner
<i>Diocese of Qu'Appelle,</i> Dean Dobie	Mr. W. G. Styles
<i>Diocese of Calgary,</i> Canon James	Mr. R. E. Fiske
<i>Diocese of Edmonton,</i> Canon Pierce Goulding	Mr. A. H. Petch
<i>Diocese of Athabasca,</i> Canon White	Mr. Chancellor Bury
<i>Diocese of Keewatin,</i> Canon Loithouse	Mr. C. H. Carpenter
<i>Diocese of Yukon,</i> Rev. H. D. Martin	
<i>Diocese of Mackenzie River,</i> Canon Vale	Mr. O. Spendlove
<i>Diocese of Toronto,</i> Canon Cody	Mr. L. A. Hamilton
<i>Diocese of Huron,</i> Principal Waller	Col. E. S. Wigle
<i>Diocese of Ontario,</i> Rev. J. H. H. Coleman	Judge Reynolds
<i>Diocese of Algoma,</i> Canon Burt	Dr. Neibel

<i>Diocese of Niagara,</i> Dean Broughall	Mr. G. E. Main
<i>Diocese of Ottawa,</i> Canon Waterman	Mr. Chancellor Gisborne
<i>Diocese of Columbia,</i> Rev. H. T. Archbold	Mr. A. J. Balleine
<i>Diocese of New Westminster,</i> Rev. Dr. G. H. Webb	Judge Forbes
<i>Diocese of Kootentay,</i> Archdeacon Graham	Judge Thompson
<i>Diocese of Caledonia,</i> Archdeacon Rix	Mr. R. L. McIntosh
<i>Diocese of Cariboo,</i> Canon Akehurst	Mr. H. L. Morley
<i>Diocese of Brandon,</i> Archdeacon Anderson	Mr. D. E. White
<i>Province of Canada,</i> Archdeacon Armitage	Mr. John Hamilton
Rev. W. H. Davison	Mr. Chancellor Harris
<i>Province of Rupert's Land,</i> Archdeacon McElheran	Mr. Justice Dennistoun
Canon Heeney	Mr. W. B. Scott
<i>Province of Ontario,</i> Rev. Dr. Boyle	Mr. Justice Hodgins
Dean Tucker	Mr. J. P. Bell
<i>Province of British Columbia,</i> Archdeacon Laycock	Mr. A. McC. Creery
Principal Vance	Mr. F. Irvine

EXECUTIVE OF THE COMMITTEE ON REUNION

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)

Canon Cody	Mr. L. A. Hamilton
Dean Broughall	Chancellor Gisborne
Principal Vance	Dr. John Hamilton
Principal Waller	Chancellor Bury
Canon Abbott-Smith	Judge Reynolds
Rev. W. H. Davison	

ON TRAINING CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)

Rev. Dr. Boyle	Dean Dobie
President Moore	Rev. Dr. Abbott-Smith
Principal McGreer	Principal Haslam
Rev. G. A. Wells	Mr. R. W. Allin
Principal Vance	Mr. T. Mortimer
Principal Waller	Mr. Justice Hodgins

ON BUSINESS RELATING TO THE HYMNAL

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	Mr. Jas. Edmund Jones
Mr. Justice Hodgins	Mr. Thos. Mortimer

BOARD OF FINANCE

The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	Mr. L. A. Hamilton
Canon Cody	Mr. Jas. Nicholson
Mr. R. W. Allin	Mr. E. T. Lightbourn
Mr. J. P. Bell	Mr. J. M. McWhinney

Moved by Dean Llwyd, seconded by Rev. Dr. Waller, and
Resolved, That the Report of the Nominating Committee be adopted.

Dean Tucker presented the Report on Deceased Members.

Archdeacon Armitage presented and read the Report of the Business and Contract Committee of the Book of Common Prayer.

REPORT OF THE BUSINESS AND CONTRACT COMMITTEE OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

To the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada:—

Your Committee begs to report that they have carried on the work entrusted to them, and have reported in due course to the Executive Council of the General Synod.

Our relations with the Cambridge University Press have continued to be satisfactory, and we have been met at all times with a spirit of fairness and good will.

Your Committee requested the Syndics of the Press to issue at an early date the Bishop's Book, containing the Offices required by the Episcopate in their special work.

Mr. B. Ince promised the Secretary in a recent interview that this Book would be issued at once.

The Syndics have, however, not been willing to issue the Book known as The Church Service, containing the daily lessons.

Your Committee have been in conference with Mr. Ince in regard to the publication of a Shortened Prayer Book. But it hardly seems possible with the present conditions to publish a Book, which would be satisfactory at a low cost. We shall, however, continue our investigations as to the ways and means.

Your Committee on instructions from the Executive Council undertook the business of publishing our Prayer Book in the Ukrainian language at the sole cos of Mrs. Albert E. Gooderham of Toronto. The S.P.C.K., with the consent of the Cambridge University Press, published the book.

Your Committee reported to the last General Synod, held in London, Ont., in 1924, that the sales up to 31st Dec., 1923, had totalled 194,917 copies, yielding a Royalty of \$10,981.55.

No. of Copies (31st Dec., 1923)	194,917
No. of Copies (31st Dec., 1924)	18,021
No. of Copies (31st Dec., 1925)	36,478
No. of Copies (31st Dec., 1926)	38,683

Total No. of Copies sold288,099

Royalties paid (31st Dec., 1923)	\$10,981 55
Royalties paid (31st Dec., 1924)	937 41
Royalties paid (31st Dec., 1925)	1,839 66
Royalties paid (31st Dec., 1926)	1,975 18
	\$15,733 80

A study of the returns will show that since the last Meeting of General Synod, we have received in Royalties \$4,752.25.

The increase in sales has been mainly in the Ruby 32 mo. of which edition 31,521 copies were sold during 1926. In the previous year 30,126 copies were sold.

W. J. ARMITAGE,
Secretary.

JAMES TORONTO,
Chairman.

Kingston, Ont., 16th Sept., 1927.

Moved by Archdeacon Armitage, seconded by Mr. C. S. Scott,
and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, the Report be adopted.

Moved by Principal Waller, seconded by Archdeacon Armitage,
and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, this General Synod place on record and express its deep gratitude to Mrs. Albert E. Gooderham for her generosity in providing the cost of printing and publishing the Prayer Book in the Ukrainian language.

Moved by Archdeacon McElheran, seconded by Mr. F. W. Blankenbach, and

Resolved, That the Business and Contract Committee of the Book of Common Prayer be requested to publish at the earliest possible date:

1. An Edition with the Psalms and the Canticles for Festivals properly pointed:
2. Separate pamphlets with the following services printed separately:
 - (1) Holy Baptism.
 - (2) Holy Matrimony.
 - (3) The Burial of the Dead.

Moved by Rev. C. Swanson, seconded by Rev. W. R. R. Armitage, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, a committee to be named by the Prolocutor and Archdeacon Armitage be appointed to consider the manner of "Pointing" the Psalms to be printed in the Prayer Book.

Dr. Abbott-Smith read the Report of the Committee on Divinity Degrees.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINERS FOR DIVINITY DEGREES

Since the last session of General Synod the Board of Examiners has met once and its executive committee six times. The statutory examinations have been held each year in April and October. Four candidates have passed the Voluntary Preliminary Examination and fifteen the Final Examination for the Degree of B.D., the corresponding figures for the preceding triennium being nine and twenty-one respectively.

Selected books for the examination in Septuagint Greek as an alternative to Hebrew in the first examination for B.D. were chosen by the Committee, and on their submission by correspondence to the members of the Board were approved, as follows: Conybeare and Stock, "Selections from the Septuagint", and Ottley, "A Handbook to the Septuagint".

The Board of Examiners recommend that the last two paragraphs of Section VI, Clause (c) in Canon X, relating to Diplomas for Degrees in Divinity, be deleted.

The Board has under advisement the revision of the Syllabus, with a view to assuring the maintenance, and, if possible, the improvement of the standard and usefulness of the examinations for Divinity Degrees.

Submitted for the information of General Synod.

Kingston, Ont.

Sept. 16, 1927.

S. RUPERT LAND,

Primate.

G. ABBOTT-SMITH,

Secretary.

Moved by Dr. Abbott-Smith, seconded by Dr. Waller, and
Resolved, That the Report be received and printed in the Synod Journal.

Message No. 9 was received from the Upper House, "Report of Examiners for Divinity Degrees."

Moved by Dr. Abbott-Smith, seconded by Dr. Waller, and
Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 9.

Message No. 10 was received from the Upper House, "Report of the Church Year Book Committee".

The Prolocutor read the Report:

REPORT RE YEAR BOOK FOR 1927

I.	Number of copies printed	1,600
	Number ordered by Dioceses	1,344
	Number sold through Church House	86
	Total sold	1,430

II. Statement of expenditures and receipts:

Expenditures.		Receipts.	
Printing	\$1,060 12	By Balance, 1926	\$ 27 63
Cuts	63 28	By Sales, 1927	715 15
Editorial	75 00	Mr. Clougher, English	
J. P. Clougher	250 00	Advertisements	170 00
		Mr. Clougher, Can. Ad-	
		vertisements	275 00
		Deficit	260 62
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	\$1,448 40		\$1,448 40

III. The final total of the receipts from advertisements and, therefore, the final amount of the deficit, are estimated sums.

The deficit will be met by the M.S.C.C., the G.B.R.E., the C.S.S., and the Executive Council in sums pro rata to the space occupied by each in the Year Book.

The year 1928 will mark the final payment of \$250, to Mr. J. P. Clougher, and thenceforward there should be no difficulty in making an annual balance in receipts and expenditures.

(Signed) JAMES TORONTO,
Chairman.

Moved by Mr. T. Mortimer, seconded by Mr. J. W. Shore, and
Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 10.

Message No. 11 was received from the Upper House, "The Church Army."

Moved by Archdeacon Ingles, seconded by Archdeacon Perry, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 11.

Message No. 12 was received from the Upper House, "Assessors to Supreme Court of Appeal."

Moved by Archdeacon Fotheringham, seconded by Mr. T. Mortimer, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 12.

Message No. 13 was received from the Upper House, "Report of Committee on Business and Contract of the Book of Common Prayer."

Moved by Archdeacon Fotheringham, seconded by Mr. W. G. Styles, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 13.

Message No. 14 was received from the Upper House, "Report of Committee on Higher Education and the Call to the Ministry."

Moved by Mr. T. Mortimer, seconded by Archdeacon Ingles, and

Resolved, That Consideration of this Message be deferred.

Message No. 15 was received from the Upper House, "On Expediting the Business of Synod."

Moved by Archdeacon Fotheringham, seconded by Mr. J. P. Bell, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 15 and requests the Prolocutor to name a Committee to meet with the Archbishop of Huron and the Bishop of Montreal.

The Prolocutor appointed

Rev. Dr. Bedford-Jones

Principal Vance

Chancellor Gisborne

Chancellor Harris

In the unavoidable absence of Chancellor Bury, the Prolocutor appointed Chancellor Gisborne to take his place as Assessor during the remainder of the Session.

The House adjourned at 11.40 a.m., that it might sit in joint session to receive the Report of the G.B.R.E.

F. C. C. HEATHCOTE,

Confirmed, Sept. 20th, 1927.

Prolocutor.

JOINT SESSION

The Members of the Upper House entered the Memorial Hall at 11.50 a.m. to sit in joint session to receive the Triennial Report of the General Board of Religious Education. His Grace the Archbishop of Nova Scotia presided.

The Minutes of the Board of Missions (Friday and Saturday) were read and approved.

The Archbishop of Huron read the following telegram, consideration of which was deferred:

Stratford, Ont., Sept. 14, 1927.

His Grace the Archbishop of Huron,

St. George's Cathedral, Kingston, Ont.

At the request of the Rectors and Officials of the Anglican Congregations of the City and on behalf of the Citizens of Stratford, I beg your Grace to extend a most cordial invitation to the General Synod of The Church of England in Canada to hold its next Triennial Meeting in 1930 in St. James' Church, Stratford.

DR. MARSHALL.

Mayor.

Moved by the Bishop of Toronto, seconded by the Bishop of Kootenay, and

Resolved, That Rev. Dr. Hiltz, Rev. D. B. Rogers and Rev. W. Simpson be accorded seats on the floor of the House.

Moved by Dean Llwyd, seconded by Principal Vance, and

Resolved, That a small Committee, of which the Prolocutor and the Deputy-Prolocutor shall be the members from the Lower House, be appointed to consider the question of joint sessions of the Two Houses of the General Synod.

Dr. Hiltz, the General Secretary, then presented the Triennial Report of the G.B.R.E.

Moved by the Bishop of Toronto, seconded by Archdeacon Ingles, and

Resolved, That Subsection 1 of Section A be adopted.

Moved by Dr. Hiltz, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the whole of Section A be adopted.

Moved by Archdeacon McElheran, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That Subsection 1 of Section B, "The Parochial Department," be adopted.

Moved by Dr. Bedford-Jones, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That Subsection 2 of Section B, "The Teacher Training Department," be adopted.

The House adjourned at 1 o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The Synod re-assembled at 2.30 p.m.

The Archbishop of Nova Scotia presided.

A Deputation from the United Church of Canada, consisting of the Right Reverend Dr. Endicott, Moderator of the General Council of the United Church, Rev. Dr. Sedgewick, Rev. Dr. Kent and His Honor Judge Lavelle, was introduced by the Very Rev. Dean Craig and cordially welcomed by His Grace, the Archbishop of Nova Scotia, on behalf of the General Synod.

The speakers brought hearty greetings and good wishes from the Ministers and people of the United Church of Canada, to which suitable replies were made by the Bishop of Fredericton for the Upper House, and for the Lower House by Archdeacon Davidson of Regina and Chancellor Gisborne.

Dr. Hiltz then continued the presentation of the Report of the G.B.R.E. and asked the Bishop of Toronto to present Subsection 3 of Section B, "Department of Religious Education in Public and Private Schools."

Moved by the Bishop of Toronto, seconded by Dr. Hiltz, and
Resolved, That Subsection 3 of Section B be adopted.

Moved by Dr. Hiltz, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and
Resolved, That, believing that any education which fails to emphasize morals and religion as essentials is not only wrong but an actual menace to the world's safety, and, believing that one of the best ways of inculcating Christian ideals is by instilling them into the educational life of our boys and girls, this Synod commends the efforts of the Provincial and Diocesan authorities to secure the fuller recognition of religion in the general educational systems of our land, and urges that they continue to further this work by arousing the Clergy and Laity alike:—

1. To take full advantage of every opportunity now provided.
2. To secure, wherever possible, in co-operation with representatives of other religious communions, an extension of such opportunity.
3. To develop their own religious educational work so as to provide for week-day sessions of their Sunday Schools as well as Sunday sessions.
4. To inaugurate, whenever possible, the work of the Daily Vacation Church School.

Moved by Dr. Hiltz, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and
Resolved, That Subsection 4 of Section B, "Field Work," be adopted.

Moved by Dr. Rexford, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That Subsection 5, "Special Committee on Curriculum," be adopted.

Moved by Dr. Rexford, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That Subsections II, III and IV, "Field Secretarial policy," etc., be adopted.

Moved by the Bishop of Toronto, seconded by Archdeacon Snowdon, and

Resolved, That the time has come, in view of the expression of the needs of the Church in the Dominion, for the appointment of another Field Secretary to work under the direction of the General Secretary and the Executive Committee either in the East or in the West as the call for such work demands.

Moved by Dr. Rexford, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That Subsection V, "Scattered Rural Districts," be adopted.

Moved by the Bishop of Kootenay, seconded by the Bishop of Cariboo, and

Resolved, That the General Synod, having again learned of the excellent work being done in an increasing number of Dioceses by the Sunday School Mission Vans, expresses its deep appreciation of this sustained effort to reach the lonely scattered settlers in the Ecclesiastical Provinces of Rupert's Land and British Columbia.

It would desire to assure Miss Hasell of its gratitude to her for the gift of eight vans and money wherewith to start the work of each in the various Dioceses benefitted, for aid and assistance generously continued year by year, and it offers to her and her band of assistants its thanks for their devoted work which has been of the utmost benefit to the Church in the above-named Provinces of the Canadian West.

The Synod at the same time would extend its thanks to the W.A., the G.B.R.E. and other friends of this Mission for their sympathy and financial assistance, without which the continuance and extension of the work would have been impossible.

Moved by Dr. Rexford, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That Subsection VI, "Our Pamphlet Literature," be adopted.

Moved by Mr. James Nicholson, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That Section 6, "Financial," be adopted.

In all of these Resolutions the Upper House concurred.

The Synod adjourned at 5.40 p.m.

EVENING SESSION

The Synod re-assembled in Joint Session at 8.15 p.m. His Grace the Archbishop of Nova Scotia presided.

Dr. Hiltz continued the presentation of the Report of the G.B.R.E., commencing with Part II, "Publications and Supplies" section.

Moved by Archdeacon Snowdon, seconded by Dr. Bedford-Jones, and

Resolved, That Section 1, "The Lesson Committee," be adopted.

Moved by Archdeacon Snowdon, seconded by Dr. Bedford-Jones, and

Resolved, That Section 2, "The Editorial Department," be adopted .

Moved by Archdeacon Snowdon, seconded by Dr. Bedford-Jones, and

Resolved, That Section 3, "Supplies Department," be adopted.

Moved by Archdeacon Snowdon, seconded by Dr. Bedford-Jones, and

Resolved, That Section 4, "Finance," be adopted.

Moved by Dr. Hiltz, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and
Resolved, That the concluding portion, "C", of the Report be adopted.

Moved by Dr. Hiltz, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and
Resolved, That the Report as a whole be adopted.

The Upper House concurred in all these Resolutions.

Dr. Hiltz then read the Report of the G.B.R.E. regarding a Church Newspaper.

REPORT OF THE G.B.R.E. RE CHURCH NEWSPAPER

At the Annual Meeting of the G.B.R.E. held in Winnipeg, September 29th, 1926, the following resolution was passed, "That the matter of the publication of a Church Paper, representing the whole Church of England in Canada, be referred to the Executive Council to be dealt with at its next meeting."

This resolution was considered by the Executive Council at its meeting in October, 1926, and the following action taken.

"Moved by the Bishop of Huron, seconded by the Bishop of Fredericton, and carried, "That this Council, believing the establishment of a newspaper under the direct auspices of the Church to be most desirable, in the best interests of the Church, refers the question to the G.B.R.E. for investigation, and to report to the next General Synod'."

The Executive Committee of the G.B.R.E. requested the Editorial Department to investigate the matter, and received from the Department the following report.

"In considering the matter of a Church Newspaper, it seemed to the Editorial Department two courses of action were possible; the one to take over the Canadian Churchman, the other to commence an entirely new paper.

"A Committee was appointed, consisting of Archdeacon Snowdon, Mr. James Nicholson, and the Editorial Secretary, to approach the present owners of the Canadian Churchman regarding the acquisition of that paper.

"A conference was held with the President of the Canadian Churchman, who promised to place the request of the G.B.R.E. before the directors at their Annual Meeting. Later, the following reply was received from the Secretary of the Canadian Churchman:—

Toronto, April 25, 1927.

The Secretary,
General Board of Religious Education,
604 Jarvis St., Toronto.

Dear Sir:

At the Annual Meeting of the Canadian Churchman, on Friday last, a discussion took place as to the reply to be made to the questions which your deputation asked, in connection with the proposed purchase of this paper by your Board.

It was unanimously decided by the General Meeting that the Company was not prepared to sell the Churchman to you.

Very truly yours,

(Sgd.) CHARLES COX,
The Canadian Churchman Ltd.

"In view of the refusal of the Canadian Churchman to consider negotiations, the Editorial Department prepared the following estimates for the consideration of the General Synod:

ESTIMATES ON POSSIBLE CIRCULATION OF 5,000.

16 Pages—10 pt. type.

Costs.

Interests on Investment	
\$15,000 at 6%	\$ 900 00
Rent (Sharing Editorial	
Department)	300 00
Office Expense (Telephone,	
etc.)	300 00
Editor	4,000 00
Stenographer and Office	
Assistance	1,500 00
Contributors	1,250 00
Cuts	1,000 00
Printing and Mailing	8,000 00
Postage	500 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 17,750 00

Income.

5,000 subscribers at \$2.00	
each	\$ 10,000 00
Advertising	4,000 00

\$ 14,000 00

ESTIMATES ON CIRCULATION OF 5,000.

8 Pages of Church Messenger same size as M.S.C.C. Bulletin.

Costs.

Interest on Investment	
\$5,000 at 6%	\$ 300 00
Rent (Sharing as at present)	300 00
Office Expense	300 00
Share of Editor's Salary...	1,000 00
Associate Editor	1,500 00
Contributors	1,000 00
Office Help	1,000 00
Cuts	800 00
Printing and Mailing	4,000 00
Postage	300 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 10,500 00

Income.

5,000 subscribers \$1.00....	\$ 5,000 00
Advertising	3,000 00

\$ 8,000 00

FOR CIRCULATION OF 10,000.

8 Pages of Church Messenger same size as M.S.C.C. Bulletin.

Costs.

Interest on Investment	
\$5,000 at 6%	\$ 300 00
Rent (Sharing as at present)	300 00
Office Expense	300 00
Associate Editor	1,500 00
Share of Editor's Salary...	1,000 00
Contributors	1,000 00
Office Help	1,000 00
Cuts	800 00
Printing and Mailing	7,000 00
Postage	600 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 13,800 00

Income.

10,000 subscribers at \$1.00..	\$ 10,000 00
Advertising	4,000 00

\$ 14,000 00

"In view of this situation, the Editorial Department, before further consideration on its part, suggests that the G.B.R.E. consider both the policy of establishing a new paper, and the financial responsibility which would, thereby, be involved."

This report was received by the Executive Committee of the G.B.R.E. and afterwards considered carefully by the Board at its Annual Meeting on Friday, September 9th.

After a full discussion of the whole question, the following resolution was passed:

"After hearing the report of the Editorial Department, re the possibility of preparing and publishing a weekly paper under the control of the Church, we would express our strong conviction that this should be undertaken as soon as practicable, and ask for a formal expression of opinion on the matter by the General Synod."

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. HILTZ,
General Secretary.

Moved by Dr. Hiltz, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and
Resolved, That the Report be received and discussed by the Synod.

Moved by Dean Tucker, seconded by Chancellor Gisborne, and
Resolved, That it is not desirable for this Church to embark on the publication of a Church newspaper at the present time.

The Bishop of Ottawa presented the Report of the Committee on Faith and Order.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FAITH AND ORDER

To the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada:

Your Committee beg to report as follows:

The important event which has taken place since the last meeting of the General Synod is the meeting of the Conference at Lausanne.

The representatives from the Church of England in Canada who attended were the Bishop of Ottawa, Archdeacon Armitage, Rev. Dr. Abbott-Smith, Rev. Canon Shatford and Mr. L. A. Hamilton.

The work of the Conference was important, but the present report of your committee, for reasons hereinafter stated, can give

no more than the merest outline of the facts and results of the meeting at Lausanne.

There were present more than 400 delegates from widely diverse parts of the world, representing more than 70 Christian denominations, but without representation from the Roman Catholics. There were, however, two Roman Catholic priests present as observers, but with no official standing. (These were Sac. Maximilianus Josefus Metzger, Director General of the Interior Catholic Mission from Cruce Alba, and Professor Hoffman of Breslau.)

The subjects before the Conference were: 1. The Call to Unity; 2. The Church's Message to the World, the Gospel; 3. The Church's Common Confession of Faith; 4. The Nature of the Church; 5. The Ministry; 6. The Sacraments; 7. The Unity of Christendom and the Relation thereto of Existing Churches.

The Conference for which preparation had been made during the last seventeen years was presided over by Bishop Brent. He was careful to emphasize the fact that they had not come together for a final pronouncement on Union, but for the purpose of ascertaining the extent of present agreement, and of recognizing and considering existing differences. As president he stressed very urgently the need of unity, and the following words in his sermon put his views clearly forward—"God calls man to unity—His ideal. Man calls to God for unity—his need. There are patches of unity already, it is true, in an underlying loyalty to Christ. But not enough to make Christianity effective as a peace maker, a liberator, a universal power, or to satisfy the mind of God."

The reports of the various sections received by the Conference will be officially submitted to the proper officials of each Church represented. These reports will be found to contain statements of the extent of agreement, which it was found possible to reach and statements also of differences by which Christendom is divided which were manifested in the Conference.

The results gained by the Conference may not at first seem very pronounced, but it requires very little thought to convince any one that a real step has been made toward the cause of unity in the spirit of true brotherhood, which can only be reached through a clear understanding of differences.

The Conference appointed a Continuation Committee of some 75 members to carry on the work within the purpose of the Con-

ference on Faith and Order. Its duty, among other things, will be to communicate officially the results of the Conference at Lausanne, as indicated above, and prepare for holding another Conference when the time is ripe.

Your Committee recommends that the Conference should be supported and that the Church of England in Canada should share in the cost of its maintenance. It will require about \$20,000 a year for the expenses of the Continuation Committee, but this will not make any greater demand upon the contributing Churches than in former years. The Church of England in Canada is represented on the Continuation Committee by the Bishop of Montreal.

As the official communication concerning the work of the meeting at Lausanne has not yet been received from the President and Secretary, your Committee does not consider that there can be any discussion of the reports until that communication arrives. When these reports come they will involve serious questions bearing upon Church Reunion. We recommend that they should be committed to the General Synod Committee on Reunion. They will be beyond the scope of this Committee which is appointed to act in reference to the conference which has now been held. Your Committee trusts that those who were delegates to Lausanne, will give their impressions to the General Synod at a joint session. While no immediate action can be taken in relation to the report of the Conference, your Committee is of opinion that it would be interesting and profitable to the Synod to hear, if possible, at a joint session some account of their impressions of the Conference from representatives who were present at Lausanne.

(While the Lausanne reports will be in charge of the General Synod Committee on Reunion), we also recommend that a Committee on Faith and Order Conference should be appointed to keep in touch with the Continuation Committee appointed at Lausanne.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

CLARE L. NOVA SCOTIA,
Chairman.

The Bishop of Ottawa gave a very interesting account of the recent Conference at Lausanne. Discussion was deferred.

The Synod adjourned at 10.30 p.m.

CLARE L. NOVA SCOTIA.

Approved Sept. 20, 1927.

SIXTH DAY

Tuesday, Sept. 20th, 1927.

Holy Communion was celebrated in St. George's Cathedral at 7.30 a.m. The Lower House assembled at 9.30 a.m. and proceeded to the Cathedral for Morning Prayer.

The House re-assembled at 10 o'clock.

Prayer was offered by the Prolocutor.

The Minutes of Monday, September 19th, were read and confirmed.

The Report of the Hymnal Nominating Committee was read by Magistrate Jas. Ed. Jones.

The Hymnal Nominating Committee begs to report as follows:

I. The following shall be the members of the Consultative Hymnal Committee, reserving power to add to their number:—

The Members of the Upper House.
 Canon Akehurst, Kamloops, B.C.
 Rev. S. J. Wicken, Killarney, Man.
 Canon Andrew, St. Thomas, Ont.
 Rev. H. T. Archbold, Victoria, B.C.
 Archdeacon Armitage, Halifax, N.S.
 Dr. T. J. M. Anderson, Saskatchewan, Sask.
 Prof. H. F. Armstrong, Montreal, Que.
 Archdeacon Balfour, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.
 Rev. H. Bedford-Jones, Perth, Ont.
 Rev. R. C. Blagrove, Peterborough, Ont.
 Rev. A. W. Buckland, Cookshire, Que.
 F. L. Beecher, Vancouver, B.C.
 Mr. F. W. Blanchenbach, Victoria, B.C.
 Chancellor A. V. G. Bury, Edmonton, Alta.
 Dean A. Carlisle, Montreal, Que.
 Canon H. J. Cody, Toronto, Ont.

Rev. J. H. H. Coleman, Kingston, Ont.
 Canon F. C. Cornish, Edmonton, Alta.
 Dean W. W. Craig, Kingston, Ont.
 Rev R. S. Cushing, Timmins, Ont.
 Chancellor Robt. Campbell, Quebec, Que.
 Mr. C. H. Carpenter, Kenora, Ont.
 Archdeacon G. F. Davidson, Regina, Sask.
 Archdeacon G. F. Davidson, Regina, Sask.
 Dean G. N. Dobie, Regina, Sask.
 Mr. Judge H. N. P. de Roche, Melville, Ssak.
 Mr. H. Everett, Winnipeg, Man.
 Mr. J. A. H. L. Fairweather, St. John, N.B.
 Rev. H. C. B. Gibson, Vernon, B.C.
 Archdeacon F. H. Graham, Nelcon, B.C.
 Chancellor F. H. Gisborne, Ottawa, Ont.
 Canon R. H. A. Haslam, Saskatoon, Sask.
 Rev. J. H. A. Holmes, St. John West, N.B.
 Mr. Justice Hodgins, Toronto, Ont.
 Rev. I. J. Jones, North Battleford, Sask.
 Mr. Francis King, K.C., Kingston, Ont.
 Archdeacon Laycock, Victoria, B.C.
 Dean Llwyd, Halifax, N.S.
 Archdeacon McElheran, Winnipeg, Man.
 Magistrate F. W. Major, Gore Bay, Ont.
 Dean S. Neales, Fredericton, N.B.
 Rev. E. Pierce-Goulding, Edmonton, Alta.
 Mr. A. H. Petch, Edmonton, Alta.
 Rev. H. R. Ragg, Winnipeg, Man.
 Canon C. E. Riley, St. Catharines, Ont.
 Archdeacon Rix, Prince Rupert, B.C.
 Archdeacon F. G. Scott, Quebec, Que.
 Mr. C. S. Scott, Hamilton, Ont.
 Archdeacon J. M. Snowden, Ottawa, Ont.
 Rev. C. Swanson, Lethbridge, Alta.
 Col. G. E. Sanders, Calgary, Alta.
 Geo. A. Stiles, K.C., Cornwall, Ont.
 Dean N. Tucker, London, Ont.
 Canon R. B. Waterman, Carp, Ont.
 Rev. G. H. Webb, Vancouver, B.C.
 Mr. Percy Wollaston, Victoria, B.C.
 Mr. A. B. Wiswell, Halifax, N.S.
 Rev. J. V. Young, St. John, N.B.

II. The following shall be members of the Compilation Committee:

His Grace Archbishop Matheson.
 His Grace Archbishop David Williams (Chairman).
 The Right Rev. Dr. J. C. Roper, Bishop of Ottawa (Vice-Chairman).
 The Right Rev. Dr. Schofield, Bishop of Columbia.
 The Right Rev. Dr. D. T. Owen, Bishop of Niagara.
 The Right Rev. Dr. C. A. Seager, Bishop of Ontario.
 Dean L. W. B. Broughall, Hamilton, Ont.
 Archdeacon J. E. Fotheringham, Brantford, Ont.
 Canon F. H. Hartley, Toronto, Ont.

Archdeacon F. C. C. Heathcote, Vancouver, B.C.
 Canon H. P. Plumptre, Toronto, Ont.
 Mr. J. P. Bell, Hamilton, Ont.
 Mr. W. T. Carthew, Walkerville, Ont.
 Magistrate Jas. Edmond Jones (Secretary), Toronto, Ont.
 Hon. J. S. Martin, Port Dover, Ont.
 Mr. F. W. Sutherland, St. Thomas, Ont.

(Signed) JAMES EDMUND JONES,
 Secretary.

Moved by Magistrate Jas. Ed. Jones, seconded by Archdeacon Graham, and

Resolved, That the Report of the Hymnal Nominating Committee be adopted.

Moved by Archdeacon Graham, seconded by Mr. F. Irvine, and

Resolved, That the name of Canon Vale replace that of Rev. W. H. Adcock as Clerical Representative of the Diocese of Mackenzie River upon the Executive Council.

Moved by Rev. C. Swanson, seconded by Archdeacon Armitage, and

Resolved, That the Committee on Pointing of the Psalms be Canon Plumptre, Rev. W. H. Davison and Magistrate James Edmund Jones.

Moved by Canon Abbott-Smith, seconded by Dr. Waller, and

Resolved, That the following names be added to the Commission on Faith and Order:

Dean Broughall
 Canon Shatford

Archdeacon Armitage
 Rev. W. H. Davison

Message No. 16 was received from the Upper House, "Time of Meeting of General Synod."

Moved by Chancellor Gisborne, seconded by Archdeacon Graham, and

Resolved, That consideration of Message No. 16 be deferred.

Message No. 17 was received from the Upper House, "Uniform Parish Register."

Moved by Chancellor Gisborne, seconded by Mr. J. W. Shore, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 17, referring the matter to a Joint Committee.

Message No. 18 was received from the Upper House, "Tables of Kindred and Affinity."

Moved by Archdeacon Graham, seconded by Dean Tucker,
and
Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 18.

Message No. 19 was received from the Upper House, "Shortage of Clergy."

Moved by Principal Vance, seconded by Dean Tucker, and
Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 19, referring the matter to the Committee on Training Candidates for Holy Orders.

Message No. 20 was received from the Upper House, "Report of Committee on Statistics."

Moved by Mr. T. Mortimer, seconded by Canon Murray, and
Resolved, That consideration of this Message be deferred until the Report has been considered in this House.

Notice of Motion re Joint Sessions was given by the Hon. Richard Harcourt.

Dean Tucker read the Report of the Committee on Deceased Members.

Moved by Dean Tucker, seconded by Chancellor Gisborne, and
Resolved, That the Report on Deceased Members be received after amendment of additional names.

Moved by Canon Abbott-Smith, Seconded by Principal Waller, and

Resolved, That the Upper House concurring, the last two paragraphs of Section VI, Clause (C) in Canon X, relating to diplomas for Degrees in Divinity, be deleted.

Rev. Dr. Bedford-Jones read the Report of the Special Joint Committee appointed "to expedite the business of the Synod."

The Special Committee appointed on the expediting of business begs to report as follows:—

(1) That the Agenda Committee be enlarged by the addition of representatives of the Upper House and charged with drawing up an Agenda paper for both Houses.

(2) That the Joint Sessions of the two Houses shall not commence until 11 a.m., at which hour all regular joint sessions shall open.

(3) That Notices of Motion shall be presented to the Secretaries of the Lower House (without being read) and a copy presented to the Secretary of the Upper House. Such notices shall be posted in the Hall and printed in the daily Order of Business.

(4) That notice of meetings of Committees to be held during the Synod may be given in the daily Agenda paper.

(5) That the Departments or Boards present full reports to the Synod, calling attention only to such matters of policy therein as require Synodical action by way of Resolution or Legislation.

(6) That deputations at the discretion of the Chair be limited as to the number of speakers and the time placed at their disposal.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Signed: JOHN MONTREAL,
Chairman.
H. H. BEDFORD-JONES,
Secretary.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Bedford-Jones, seconded by Principal Vance, and

Resolved, That this Report be adopted.

Moved by Dean Tucker, seconded by Archdeacon Graham, and

Resolved, That the Rev. Philips Jones be accorded a seat on the floor of the House.

Archdeacon Scott asked leave to withdraw his Notice of Motion re "National Assembly." It was granted.

The House adjourned at 11.10 a.m. to sit in Joint Session.

Confirmed Sept. 21st, 1927. F. C. C. HEATHCOTE,
Prolocutor.

JOINT SESSION

The Archbishop of Nova Scotia and the other members of the Upper House entered the Memorial Hall at 11.15 a.m. to sit in Joint Session to receive the Triennial Report of the Council for Social Service.

The Minutes of the last Joint Session, on Monday, Sept. 19th, were read and approved as amended.

His Grace, the Archbishop of Nova Scotia, read the following Telegram:

The Primate,
General Synod of the Church of England in Canada,
Kingston, Ont.

The Presbyterian Church in Canada sends most cordial greetings to the

Brethren of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada now assembled, praying that their labours may be abundantly blessed as hitherto.

Stuart C. Parker,
J. W. MacNamara,
Church of Assembly, Toronto.

The Acting President appointed a small Committee, consisting of the Bishop of Niagara and the Bishop-Co-adjutor of Nova Scotia, to draw up a suitable reply, which presently their Lordships submitted to the Synod:

Sept. 20th, 1927.

General Synod,
Kingston, Ont.

The General Synod of the Church of England in Canada now assembled, having received a telegram of greeting from the Presbyterian Church in Canada, desires to thank it for the courteous message.

We take this opportunity of assuring the members of that Communion of our prayers for God's blessing and guidance upon them in this great Dominion in which we live and work.

Moved by the Bishop of Toronto, seconded by Canon Vernon, and

Resolved, That all members of the Council for Social Service not members of the Synod be admitted to seats on the floor of the House during the discussion of the Triennial Report of the Council for Social Service.

Canon Vernon then presented the Triennial Report of the Council for Social Service.

Moved by Canon Vernon, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the Report be received and considered section by section.

Moved by Canon Vernon, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the preamble of the Report be adopted.

Moved by Canon Vernon, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the Section "Empire Settlement" be adopted.

Moved by Canon Vernon, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the Section "Development of Directed Immigration" be adopted.

Moved by Dean Tucker, seconded by Magistrate Jas. Ed. Jones, and

Resolved, That the Section "Social Service Council of Canada" be adopted.

The Synod listened with very great interest to an address by the Rev. Philips Jones, Secretary of the Dominion Council for Social Service, and at its close tendered a hearty vote of thanks to him.

Moved by Canon Vernon, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That Section "Church Hostel for Boys" be adopted.

Moved by Magistrate Jas. Ed. Jones, seconded by Mr. T. H. Rhodes, and

Resolved, That we wish to place on record our grateful appreciation of the great liberality of Mr. H. G. Dawson in his handsome contribution to work of the Church Hostel at Melfort, Sask.

Moved by Canon Vernon, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the Section "The Family Settlement Scheme" be adopted.

The Synod adjourned at 1.00 o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The Synod re-assembled at 2.30 p.m.

The Archbishop of Nova Scotia presided.

Moved by the Bishop of Fredericton, seconded by Chancellor Gisborne, and

Resolved, That the members of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada desire to offer to His Grace the Primate their whole-hearted and affectionate congratulation upon the anniversary of his birthday. They beg His Grace to believe that the feelings of admiration and love with which from one end of the Dominion to the other he has long been regarded, become deeper and stronger with the passage of every year.

In the name of the entire Church in Canada, the members of the General Synod wish His Grace many happy returns of the day and assure him of their constant prayers that God may richly bless him and more and more make him a blessing to the Church.

This Resolution was carried by a standing vote.

Birthday greetings were also heartily tendered to Mr. L. A. Hamilton, whose age is the same as that of the Primate. Mr. Hamilton acknowledged the same in suitable words.

The Bishop of Montreal introduced Mr. Monelle Sayre who addressed the Synod on the subject of the Beneficiary Fund of the Protestant Episcopal Church, U.S.A.

Moved by the Bishop of Calgary, seconded by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, and

Resolved, That a very hearty vote of thanks be tendered to Mr. Monelle Sayre for the very helpful address which he has given.

This Resolution was carried by a standing vote.

The Synod then returned to consideration of the Triennial Report of the Council for Social Service, at the Section "Work of the Dominion Government in Immigration."

Moved by the Bishop of Toronto, seconded by Canon Vernon,

That the General Synod, recognizing that the Government of Canada and its Department of Immigration and Colonization have been taking steps to secure an increasing British migration to Canada, desires to pledge the co-operation of the Church of England in Canada, through its Council for Social Service and its British representatives the Church of England Council of Empire Settlement, in this matter, and at the same time to urge the calling together by the Government of Canada at the earliest possible opportunity of a Conference representing the Dominion and Provincial Governments, the Churches, all voluntary organizations interested in immigration and the transportation companies to discuss the practical details involved in carrying out a still more extended policy of preferential British Immigration, and to secure the fullest possible co-operation of all concerned.

Moved by Mr. W. G. Styles, seconded by Canon Heenev, and

Resolved, That the preamble of the Resolution "recognizing . . . to Canada" be deleted.

Moved by Canon Vernon, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the Section "Work of the Dominion Government in Immigration" as amended be adopted.

Canon Burd presented the Memorial from the Diocese of Saskatchewan regarding Immigration Agents.

Moved by Canon Burd, seconded by Canon Armitage,

That the matter contained in the Memorial of the Diocese of Saskatchewan, re Immigration Agents, be received and referred to a special committee appointed by the Chair for action.

On being put to the vote this Resolution was lost.

Moved by Canon Andrew, seconded by Mr. J. W. Shore, and

Resolved, That, with reference to the Memorial from the Diocese of Saskatchewan, a committee consisting of Canon Burd, Canon Heeney, Dean Llwyd, Archdeacon Fotheringham, Canon Armitage and Dr. A. H. Moore, be appointed to bring in a Resolution of a constructive character dealing with the matters referred to in the Memorial, and that Canon Burd be Convener of the Committee.

The House adjourned at 6 o'clock.

EVENING SESSION

The Synod re-assembled at 8.15 p.m.

The Archbishop of Nova Scotia presided.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by Chancellor Gisborne, and

Resolved, That, with the exception of the Mover and Seconder, any speaker this evening be limited to five minutes.

The Rules of Order being suspended,

Moved by the Bishop of Toronto, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, having learned that it is proposed to place a duty on "Books, Bibles, Prayer Books, Psalm Books and Hymn Books, religious tracts and Sunday School Lesson Pictures" which are now free under all conditions as per No. 172, page 148 of the Customs' Regulations of Canada; would respectfully urge that no duty be imposed upon such religious books as are essential to the work of the Churches; and would inform the authorities in Ottawa that this Synod is under long term contracts with the Cambridge and Oxford University Presses for the publication of the Prayer Books and Hymnals of the Church of England in Canada and would therefore be involved in much hardship and great financial loss should such duty be imposed.

The Synod also trusts that in view of the universal necessity of Bibles in religious worship and work they also may be held free of duty.

A copy of the above Resolution was forwarded to the Hon. Minister of Finance, Ottawa.

The presentation of the Report of the Council for Social Service was then resumed at Section "The Problem of Foreign Migration."

Moved by Canon Vernon, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto,

That this Section "Foreign Migration" be adopted.

Moved in amendment by Rev. W. H. Davison, seconded by Mr. L. A. Hamilton,

That the last paragraph of this Section be deleted.

Moved as an amendment to the Amendment by the Bishop of Saskatchewan, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the following words take the place of the last paragraph in the Section "The Problem of Foreign Migration": The General Synod of the Church of England in Canada recognizing the vital need of maintaining our British Connection, our British ideals and our British institutions and believing that the preponderance of continental over British immigration to Canada is likely to lower seriously existing standards of wages and living conditions, the maintenance of which is in the best interest alike of the foreign born and of those of British stock, desires to urge upon the Government of Canada the adoption of a quota policy to limit the number of certain classes of foreign born immigrants admitted during any year to not more than 50 per cent. of the British born admitted during the preceding year.

Moved by Canon Vernon, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That this Section as amended be adopted.

Moved by Canon Vernon, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the Section "Immigration Work by Provincial Governments" be adopted.

Moved by Canon Vernon, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the Section "Immigration Work of Other Agencies" be adopted.

Moved by Canon Vernon, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the Section "Work at Ocean Ports and Other Cities" be adopted.

Moved by Canon Vernon, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That in the Section "The Church's Responsibility, etc.," the sentence be amended so as to read "The loan of our Church Buildings under special circumstances, etc.," and that the section as amended be adopted.

Moved by Chancellor Gisborne, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the Section "The Naturalization Laws of Canada" be adopted.

Moved by the Bishop of Toronto, seconded by Canon Vernon, and

Resolved, That the Section "Literature and Publicity" be adopted.

Moved by Archdeacon Ingles, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the Section "Family Life and Social Hygiene" be adopted.

The Upper House concurred in each Resolution.

Moved by the Bishop of Ottawa, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the Section "The Divorce Problem in Canada" be received.

Moved by the Bishop of Ottawa, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That the paragraphs of the Social Service Report dealing with the increase of Divorce in Canada be referred to the House of Bishops with the request that steps should be initiated by them to present anew to all members of the Church of England in Canada the need of steadfast loyalty to the Christian ideal of marriage as we find it in the New Testament, in the Book of Common Prayer and in the Canon of this Synod, and also to emphasize the menace by which we are confronted in the increase of divorce in Canada and elsewhere and the ways open to us by which this menace can be met and overcome.

Moved by the Bishop of Montreal, seconded by Magistrate James Ed. Jones, and

Resolved, That the Social Service Council be requested to enquire and report fully upon the extent of ecclesiastical annulments of marriage supported by Courts of Justice.

Moved by Archdeacon Dobbs, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the Section "Child Welfare" be adopted.

Moved by Rev. J. F. Morris, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the Section "Undesirable Literature" be adopted.

Moved by Canon Vernon, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the Section "World Alliance for Promoting International Friendship Through the Churches" be adopted and referred to the House of Bishops for action.

Moved by Rev. J. F. Morris, seconded by the Bishop of Toronto, and

Resolved, That the closing Section of the Report be adopted.

Moved by the Bishop of Toronto, seconded by Canon Vernon, and

Resolved, That the Report of the Council for Social Service having been considered and amended, that it be adopted as amended.

Moved by Canon Burd, seconded by Dr. A. H. Moore, and

Resolved, That this General Synod appoint a deputation to wait upon the Government of Canada for the purpose of requesting that equal facilities be granted to the Church of England in Canada in dealing with immigration as are granted to other Christian Communions in Canada.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by the Bishop of Montreal, and

Resolved, That Mr. G. B. Woods be added to the membership of the Anglican National Commission.

The House adjourned at 10 o'clock p.m.

CLARE L. NOVA SCOTIA.

Approved Sept. 21st, 1927.

SEVENTH DAY

Wednesday, Sept. 21st, 1927

Holy Communion was celebrated in St. George's Cathedral at 7.30 a.m. The House assembled at 9.30 and proceeded to the Cathedral for Morning Prayer.

The House re-assembled at 10 o'clock.

Prayer was offered by the Prolocutor.

The Minutes of the Sixth Day were read and confirmed.

Moved by Chancellor Harris, seconded by Canon Hartley, and

Resolved, That a Message be sent to the Upper House requesting a Joint Session on the following subjects, to commence at eleven o'clock:

Report of Committee on Faith and Order (adjourned).

Report of Committee on Organization of Church (adjourned).

Report Pension Fund Committee.

Accounts, Pension Fund.

Report Beneficiary Fund Committee.

Motion, Rev. H. A. Solly, re Increase of Pensions.

Memorial of Diocese of Nova Scotia.

Moved by Mr. R. J. Westgate, seconded by Archdeacon Knowles, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, the name of Col. Sanders of Calgary be added to the Anglican National Commission.

Message No. 21 was received from the Upper House. "Report of Committee on Expediting the Business of Synod."

Moved by Archdeacon Graham, seconded by Principal Vance, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 21.

Message No. 22 was received from the Upper House. "Report of the Church Bible and Prayer Book Committee."

Moved by Archdeacon Knowles, seconded by Mr. C. C. Rigby,

That this House concurs in Message No. 22.

Moved in amendment by Principal Vance, seconded by Mr. J. H. McGill,

That consideration of Message No. 22 be deferred.

On being put to the vote the Amendment was carried by 41 to 28.

Moved by Canon Allman, seconded by Canon Collins, and

Resolved, That the sub-report of the Committee on Deceased Members be received and adopted.

Moved by Canon Perkins, seconded by Canon Collins, and

Resolved, That the name of Mr. W. T. Carthew of Walkerville, Ont. be placed on the Anglican National Commission.

Message No. 23 was received from the Upper House. "Members of the Upper House upon Joint Committees."

Moved by Principal Vance, seconded by Archdeacon Ingles, and

Resolved, That the House concurs in Message No. 23.

Message J¹ was received from the Upper House. "Joint Sessions."

Moved by Mr. T. Mortimer, seconded by Canon Plumptre, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message J¹.

Notice of Motion was given by Archdeacon Scott regarding the price of the Prayer Book.

Notice of Motion was given by the Hon. R. Harcourt regarding Joint Session of the two Houses.

Chancellor Gisborne then read the

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR

To the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada:

The undersigned has the honour to report that since the last session of the General Synod six Bishops of the Canadian Church have been consecrated:—

On 6th January, 1925, The Revd. John Hackenley, D.D.,
Coadjutor Bishop of Nova Scotia.

On 4th June, 1925, The Revd. Derwyn Trevor Owen,
Bishop of Niagara.

On 29th Sept., 1925, The Revd. Walter Robert Adams, D.D.,
Bishop of Caribou.

On 24th Aug., 1926, The Revd. Charles Allen Seager,
Bishop of Ontario.

On 21st Sept., 1926, The Revd. Roxborough Remington
Smith, Coadjutor Bishop of Algoma.

On 24th Feb., 1927, The Very Revd. Louis Ralph Sherman,
D.D., Bishop of Calgary.

Certificates of these consecrations have been duly received by me.

I have also received a certificate of the election on the 29th Sept., 1925, of the Lord Bishop of New Westminster as Metropolitan of the Ecclesiastical Province of British Columbia, and also a certificate of the election on the 2nd November, 1926, of the Lord Bishop of Huron, as Metropolitan of the Ecclesiastical Province of Ontario.

I have received the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Examiners for Divinity Degrees of Sept. 23rd, 1924; Dec. 22nd, 1924, and May 15th, 1925, and the schedule of marks for the final examinations for B.D., for 1924.

I have also received a memorandum relating to the career of the late Bishop Reeve.

The records of my office are still kept in a vault in the Royal Trust Company's offices at Ottawa, but in my opinion

most of these records should be kept at the Church House at Toronto, which is the present headquarters for the various activities of the General Synod. Some alterations and additions are now being made to the Church House, and the Archbishop of Huron, who is the chairman of the Building Committee, has kindly promised to try and arrange for vault accommodation for our records. If this is effected the Registrar might, I think, be allowed to decide what records he will keep under his personal supervision, and what records he will send to Toronto.

The late Mr. Jenkins, up to the time of his death a member of the General Synod, gave to the Bishop of Montreal a number of papers relating to the formation of the General Synod, a movement in which he took a very leading part, and the Bishop has very kindly promised to hand these papers over to the General Synod for preservation, and this will be done as soon as vault accommodation is provided for them.

CANONS

At the present time the Canons of the General Synod are entered after each session in a manuscript book, and under Canon IV., the canons so entered are required to be certified by the Primate and the Registrar and sealed with the seal of the General Synod. This necessitates the taking the Book of Canons out of the vault in which it is kept and exposing it to the risk of loss or injury while carrying it to and from the place where it can be certified by the Primate, and as I would not take the responsibility of entrusting the book either to the mails or to Express Companies, it is always a long time before I can get the Primate to certify to new canons. Carrying the book about always causes me a good deal of anxiety, and I am of opinion that it would be much better to adopt the loose leaf system for the book of Canons: the leaves containing new canons could then be sent by mail to the Primate without risk to the Book of Canons itself. Unless, therefore, the General Synod otherwise directs, I propose to adopt the loose leaf system for all canons passed hereafter.

I would again point out the very unsatisfactory record kept by the Synod of its legislation when it is passing through the two houses and particularly so with respect to legislation passed in joint session. This matter was referred by resolution last session to the committee on canons, but no action has, I think, been taken in the matter. I would suggest, therefore, that the

question be referred to a small special committee consisting of not more than, say three members, the committee to report to the Executive Council. I would further suggest that the Committee be empowered to report on the extent to which the constitution and the earlier canons require amendment to make them consistent with later legislation, and also on the validity of Canons XVIII. and XIX., relating to the abandonment and relinquishment of the ministry in view of clause 8 of the "Basis of Constitution," which requires canons relating to doctrine, worship and discipline to be passed at two successive meetings, neither of those canons having been passed at two such meetings.

The whole respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS H. GISBORNE,
Registrar.

September, 1927.

Moved by Chancellor Gisborne, seconded by Mr. T. Mortimer, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, the Report of the Registrar be adopted.

Moved by Chancellor Gisborne, seconded by Chancellor Campbell, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, a small Joint Committee be appointed to consider and report upon the questions mentioned in the last paragraph of the Registrar's Report.

And that, if such joint Committee be authorized, that the members of this House who shall serve on this Committee be named by the Prolocutor.

The Prolocutor named Chancellors Gisborne and Campbell.

Moved by Chancellor Gisborne, seconded by Chancellor Campbell, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, the following clause be added to the Constitution immediately after Clause 28:

28A—The Primate and the Prolocutor shall be *ex-officio* members of all joint Committees and of the Committees of their respective Houses.

Rules of Order were suspended in order that Canon Heeney might bring forward a Motion;—

Moved by Canon Heeney, seconded by Rev. R. K. Naylor, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, in order to assist in preserving data relative to the past of our Church in Canada, the Primate and the

Prolocutor are hereby requested to appoint a Committee of five to co-operate with the Registrar in locating, listing and collecting such material as is of historical value; the Committee to be known as the Archives Committee of the Church of England in Canada.

The House Adjourned at 11 o'clock to sit in Joint Session.

JOINT SESSION

The Archbishop of Nova Scotia and the other members of the Upper House entered the Lower House at 11.15 a.m. to sit in Joint Session to continue consideration of the Report of the Committee on Faith and Order and other matters.

The Minutes of the Sixth Day's Joint Session were read and approved.

The discussion on the Report of the Committee on Faith and Order was then resumed.

Moved by the Bishop of Ottawa, seconded by Mr. L. A. Hamilton, and

Resolved, That the Report on Faith and Order be received.

Moved by the Bishop of Ottawa, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That the documents referred to the Church of England in Canada by the Conference upon Faith and Order recently held in Lausanne be submitted to the General Synod Committee on Reunion for careful examination and report.

Moved by the Bishop of Ottawa, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That the General Synod Committee on Faith and Order be re-appointed and charged with the duty of keeping in touch with the Continuation Committee appointed by the Conference in Lausanne.

Moved by the Bishop of Ottawa, seconded by the Archbishop of Huron, and

Resolved, That the Synod sanctions the raising of contributions as hitherto to defray our reasonable share of the expenses necessarily incurred by the Continuation Committee of the Conference.

Consideration of the Report on Organization of the Church was then resumed.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Archdeacon Heathcote, and

Resolved, That Section (b) be adopted.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Archdeacon Heathcote, and

Resolved, That the second clause of Section (c) be amended to read "The number of such persons not to exceed such number as may from time to time be prescribed by the Council."

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Archdeacon Heathcote, and

Resolved, That Section (c) as amended be adopted.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Archdeacon Heathcote, and

Resolved, That Section (d) be adopted.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Archdeacon Heathcote,

That Section (e) be amended to read:

"It shall submit to the Board of Missions of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada a Triennial Report of the missionary activities of the Church, and a Triennial Report of the activities of the Church as represented by the General Board of Religious Education and by the Council of Christian Social Service, etc."

On being put to the vote this motion was lost.

The House adjourned at one o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The Houses re-assembled in Joint Session at 2.30 p.m. The Archbishop of Nova Scotia presided.

Consideration of the Report on Organization was resumed.

The Archbishop of Huron asked leave to change the wording of Section (f) to "The Primate shall be ex-officio President of the Council," which was granted.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Archdeacon Heathcote, and

Resolved, That Section (f) be adopted as amended.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Archdeacon Heathcote, and

Resolved, That Section (g) be adopted.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Archdeacon Heathcote, and

Resolved, That Section (h) be adopted.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Archdeacon Heathcote, and

Resolved, That Section (i) be adopted.

In view of the fact that there was some doubt in the minds of many delegates as to what had been enacted by the Synod with regard to Section (e) the House agreed to re-consider this section.

Moved in amendment by the Bishop of Calgary, seconded by Archdeacon Knowles.

That Section (e) stand as it is printed.

Moved in amendment to the amendment by Archdeacon Heathcote, seconded by the Archbishop of New Westminster,

That the words "And to the General Synod" be inserted so as to make the original amendment read:

"It shall submit to the Board of Missions of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, and to the General Synod, a Triennial Report, etc."

On being put to the vote, the amendment to the amendment was carried by a large majority. The Upper House concurred.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Archdeacon Heathcote, and

Resolved, That the whole Report as amended be adopted.

Moved by Chancellor Gisborne, seconded by Mr. C. C. Kirby, and

Resolved, That this enactment shall not come into force or effect until after the next regular session of the General Synod. Provided that the present organization shall continue in force until the new organization can be and is effected.

Moved by the Archbishop of Huron, seconded by Principal Vance, and

Resolved, That the last motion be reconsidered.

Moved by Principal Vance, seconded by Mr. T. Mortimer, and

Resolved, That Chancellor Gisborne, Mr. Justice Dennistoun and Chancellor Harris be a Committee to evolve a plan giving effect to the action of the Synod re the Organization of the Church and report to the Synod at the earliest possible moment.

The Committee retired and presently reported as follows:—

This scheme of re-organization shall not come into force until the commencement of the next regular session of the General Synod, provided that the Diocesan Synods shall nevertheless nominate their representatives for the Executive Council previous to the next session of this Synod in accordance with the said scheme, and the present organization shall continue in force and effect until such new scheme of re-organization becomes effective.

This Report was unanimously adopted by both Houses.

The Bishop of Montreal presented the Report of the Joint Committee of the General Synod on Beneficiary Funds.

Moved by the Bishop of Montreal, seconded by the Bishop of Ontario, and

Resolved, That the Report be adopted.

Moved by the Bishop of Montreal, seconded by the Bishop of Ontario, and

Resolved, That the Section "Outline of Plan for a Pension Scheme" be received.

Moved by the Bishop of Montreal, seconded by the Bishop of Ontario

That this Synod directs the Beneficiary Committee to take steps during the next three years to inform the Church fully concerning the advisability of the scheme to prepare a draft Canon to submit to the Executive Council to be by them presented to the next meeting of this Synod with a view, should circumstances permit, of launching an appeal for the necessary fund to meet the accrued liabilities; and that the Treasurer be, and is hereby, authorized to defray from the Income of the Beneficiary Fund the necessary expenses to carry out in the most efficient manner, the preparation for the consummation of the scheme.

Moved in amendment by Rural Dean Solly, seconded by Rev. R. K. Naylor,

That a canvass for the establishment of a larger capital sum to the General Synod Pension Fund to support the actuarial scheme outlined be made without further delay.

On being put to the vote the amendment was lost and the original motion carried in both Houses.

The Bishop of Montreal presented the Report of the General Synod Pension Fund Committee.

Moved by the Bishop of Montreal, seconded by the Bishop of Ontario, and

Resolved, That the Report be received.

The members of the Upper House withdrew to their own Chamber at 4.20 p.m.

A. U. NEW WESTMINSTER,
Chairman.

Approved Sept. 22nd, 1927.

The Lower House then re-assembled at 4.20 p.m. The Deputy-Prolocutor, Dr. F. H. Gisborne, presided.

Message H¹ was received from the Upper House, "Prayer Book with Psalms Pointed."

Messages No. 11a and No. 11b were received from the Upper House. "Church Army".

Message G¹ was received from the Upper House. "Thanks to Mrs. Albert E. Gooderham."

Each of these Messages announced the concurrence of the Upper House.

Message No. 24 was received from the Upper House. "Church Union."

Moved by Archdeacon Armitage, seconded by Canon Shatford, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 24.

Mr. James Nicholson presented the Report of the Board of Finance.

REPORT OF BOARD OF FINANCE

To The General Synod of the Church of England in Canada—

The Board of Finance beg to report as follows:

The report of the Hon. Treasurer submitted by him gives full particulars of the various accounts of the General Synod and the investments made.

Pursuant to the resolution adopted at the last session of the General Synod authorizing the Board of Finance to appoint chartered accountants as auditors, we received a number of applications and appointed Messrs. Saunders, Cameron & Company, Chartered Accountants, of Toronto.

The General Synod having referred to this Board for action the application of the M.S.C.C. to have paid to them the royalties on the Book of Common Prayer to be applied in reduction of the indebtedness on the Church House, we have directed that these royalties be paid to them as requested.

The Board have each year during the triennial period obtained tenders for printing required by the Synod, and we are pleased to report a very substantial reduction has been made in this expenditure, especially in the cost of printing the last Synod Journal.

The Hon. Treasurer has submitted to us an estimate of expenses of the present Session of Synod and we have approved of an assessment on the various dioceses at the rate of \$11.50 for each licensed clergyman, as provided by the constitution.

The Board believing that it was in the interest of the Synod to exchange before maturity several Debentures held by the Synod as investments for the different funds, and having only a few years to run, adopted the policy of exchanging them for long term Debentures, and not await the date when they mature. This policy was approved by the Executive Council at its 1926 Session, and we believe our action has been more than justified by the results. Most of the long term Debentures purchased by us show a substantial increase in price since they were bought. Pursuant to this policy we have during the past three years authorized the sale of short term debentures aggregating \$401,927.69, which sum with additions to capital have been invested in long term Debentures aggregating \$515,215.26.

The Capital Funds in the hands of the Hon. Treasurer amount to \$1,091,770.40. The gross income thereon received during the past year was \$60,683.33. There are no arrears of interest.

We have made grants aggregating \$1475.00 from the Osler Fund during the past year in compliance with the terms of the trust.

At the session of the Executive Council held at Winnipeg in 1926, the Board of Finance was requested to prepare and submit a plan for consolidating the various trust funds held by the Synod. Acting on these instructions an enabling Act was obtained from the Legislature of the Province of Ontario authorizing such consolidation, and a Canon to consolidate the funds of the General Synod, the M.S.C.C. and such other funds as may be received, has been prepared by your Board and printed in the convening circular, and will be submitted for your consideration and approval.

There has also been printed in the convening circular notice of certain amendments to Canon XX, relating to the Board of Finance, rendered necessary chiefly by the proposed consolidation.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

DAVID HURON,

Chairman.

September 6, 1927.

Moved by Mr. James Nicholson, seconded by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, the Report of the Board of Finance be adopted.

The Order of Business was suspended in order to receive a deputation from the Upper House with reference to Message No. 24, which had come to the Lower House before completion.

Moved by Canon Plumtre, seconded by Judge Forbes, and
Resolved, That Message No. 24 be returned to the Upper House.

Moved by Principal Vance, seconded by Mr. T. Mortimer,
and

Resolved, That the concurrence of this House to Message No. 24 be re-considered.

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by Mr. L. A. Hamilton,

That, the Upper House concurring, Canon 23, "Consolidated Trust Fund," as printed in the Convening Circular pages 17 to 22 and being identical in terms with the By-law of the M.S.C.C. as amended and passed by the Board of Missions, but substituting the words "The General Synod" for the words "The Missionary Society" and the word "Canon" for the word "By-law" wherever necessary, be adopted and passed as a Canon of the General Synod.

Moved in amendment by Principal Vance, seconded by Mr. H. J. Gilbert,

That consideration of Canon 23 be deferred until the next Joint Session.

On being put to the vote the amendment was lost and the original motion carried.

Message No. 3. "Report of Committee on Method of Electing the Primate" consideration of which had been deferred until the Report should be in the hands of the members of the House, was now considered. The following Report was read by the Deputy-Prolocutor;—

COMMITTEE ON METHOD OF ELECTING THE PRIMATE

The Committee met on Monday evening, Sept. 12th, 1927, in the City Hall, Kingston, Ont.

There were present, the Archbishops of Huron and New Westminster, the Bishops of Fredericton, Montreal, Ottawa and Saskatchewan, and Chancellor Gisborne.

The Archbishop of Huron was elected chairman of the Committee in succession to the Archbishop of Algoma.

The Chairman reviewed the work of the Committee hitherto and read the correspondence which had been handed to him by the Archbishop of Algoma. The correspondence covered a period from 1921 to the present time.

After a full consideration of the present situation and of suggested changes, the Committee passed the following resolution, viz.:

"That the Committee, after careful consideration of many points of view, both practical and historical, that have been brought before them, have come

to the conclusion that they can recommend no change in the method of the election of the Primate."

The Committee now beg to submit this Report and recommend its adoption.

DAVID HURON,
Chairman.

JOHN CHARLES OTTAWA,
Secretary.

Sept. 12, 1927, Kingston, Ont.

Moved by Archdeacon Balfour, seconded by Dr. Blagrove,
and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 3.

Moved by Principal Vance, seconded by Dr. A. H. Moore,
and

Resolved, That the Rules or Order be suspended to allow Dean Craig to introduce a motion re the Most Rev. Dr. Thornloe.

Moved by Dean Craig, seconded by Archdeacon Davidson,
and

Resolved, That this Synod desires to convey to the Most Reverend Dr. Thornloe affectionate greetings and its earnest prayer that his years of retirement from active service may be blessed with an increasing measure of the Divine Presence and Peace.

Message No. 5 "Amendment to Canon 2," consideration of which had been deferred, was then discussed.

Moved by Archdeacon Fotheringham, seconded by Mr. C. S. Scott, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 5.

Message No. 14. "Report of Committee on Higher Education and the Call to the Ministry," consideration of which had been deferred until the Report of the Committee should be in the hands of the members of the Lower House, was now considered.

The Report as follows was read by the Deputy-Prolocutor:—

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION AND THE
CALL TO THE MINISTRY

To the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada:

Your Committee begs to report that in their opinion the

duties of the Joint Committee on the training of Candidates for Holy Orders should now be extended as follows:

1. That the Committee should be the avenue whereby the Universities and Theological Colleges of the Church may have a direct approach to the General Synod enabling them to present to the Synod such information concerning their progress and needs as they may wish from time to time to present, and further enabling them to bring before the whole Church any common action they may desire to further in the interest of Higher Education.

2. That the Committee shall continue to consider and from time to time to review the courses provided for the training of candidates for Holy Orders and to secure as great a degree of uniformity as possible.

3. That the committee shall be ready to act as a mutual agency in the presentation of the Call to the Sacred Ministry through which experiences and methods which proved effective in any part of the Church may be available for the Church as a whole.

4. That the name of the Committee shall now be the Joint Committee on Higher Education and the Call to the Ministry.

Moved by Dr. A. H. Moore, seconded by Canon Murray, and
Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 14.

The following Messages were received from the Upper House announcing concurrence:

Message L¹—Names added to Anglican National Commission.

Message M¹—Adoption of Registrar's Report.

Message N¹—Committee to consider Registrar's Report.

Message O¹—Addition to Constitution—Clause 28-A.

Message P¹—Archives Committee.

Message K¹ was received from the Upper House adding the name of the Bishop of Ontario to the Committee on Faith and Order.

Moved by Archdeacon Armitage, seconded by Dr. H. Bedford Jones, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message K¹.

Message No. 26 was received from the Upper House.
 "Thanks to Mr. J. M. McWhinney."

Moved by Archdeacon Armitage, seconded by Mr. J. W. Shore, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 26.

Message No. 25 was received from the Upper House.
 "Church Universities and Colleges."

Moved by Mr. A. McC. Creery, seconded by Mr. J. R. Seymour, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 25.

Moved by Mr. H. Usher Miller, seconded by Mr. H. J. Gilbert, and

Resolved, That a copy of the Message from the Upper House in which the Lower House has concurred, re Colleges of the Church, be sent to each College at the earliest possible date; and to Wycliffe College at once.

Message No. 16 was received from the Upper House.
 "Time of Meeting of Synod."

Consideration of this Message was deferred.

Message No. 27 was received from the Upper House.
 "Amendment to Canon XX., Pension Fund, Section 1."

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by Mr. L. A. Hamilton, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 27.

Message I¹ was received from the Upper House. "Committee of Upper House re Pointing Psalms".

Moved by Canon Plumtre, seconded by Rev. W. H. Davison, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message I¹.

The House adjourned at 5.50 p.m.

EVENING SESSION

The House re-assembled at 8 o'clock.

The Prolocutor presided.

Message No. 20 was received from the Upper House. "Report of Statistical Committee."

Moved by Archdeacon Fotheringham, seconded by Archdeacon Graham, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 20.

Message No. 22 was received from the Upper House. "Report of Church Bible and Prayer Book Committee."

Moved by Chancellor Gisborne, seconded by Archdeacon Graham, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 22.

The question as to the Place of Meeting of the next Synod having arisen:

Moved by Dr. Bedford Jones, seconded by Mr. Justice Denistoun, and

Resolved, That this matter be deferred.

Message No. 16 was received from the Upper House. "Time of Meeting of Synod."

Moved by Archdeacon Tims, seconded by Rural Dean Solly, and

Resolved, That this House does not concur in Message No. 16.

Message No. 28 was received from the Upper House. "Report of Board of Finance."

Moved by Canon Murray, seconded by Mr. Jas. Nicholson, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 28.

Moved by Archdeacon Fotheringham, seconded by Principal Vance, and

Resolved, That the Lower House desires to qualify its concurrence in Message No. 11, respecting the Church Army, by adding thereto: "That the circumstances of the several Dioceses of Canada being very different, the establishment of the Church Army in any Diocese is a matter that is primarily a question for consideration by the Diocesan authorities."

Moved by Mr. L. A. Hamilton, seconded by Chancellor Gisborne, and

Resolved, That Canon XXI, Finance, be amended as follows:

Section 3. Insert at the beginning of the section the words "subject to the provisions of Canon XXIII"; also insert after the words "General Synod" in line 3 the following words: "or which now are or may hereafter be entrusted to the General Synod for management or investment."

Section 5. Insert after the word "Synod" the words: "other than those managed and controlled by the joint investment Committee."

Section 7. Strike out whole clause.

Section 8. Strike out words "two auditors" in line 2 also strike out the words, "their respective successors" on line 4 and substitute therefor the words "his successor"; and renumber Section as Section 7.

Insert as Section 8 the following: "8—An Auditor or Auditors who must be a chartered accountant or accountants shall be appointed annually by the Board of Finance at such remuneration as may be fixed by the Board of Finance."

Section 10. Insert at the beginning of the section the words "Subject to the provisions of Canon XXIII."

Section 11. After the word "Synod" in line 2 insert the words "other than those managed and controlled by the joint investment Committee."

Section 12. After the word "securities" in line 1, insert the words "in his custody or control."

Section 15. Strike out the words "and auditors" in line 2.

Moved by Mr. L. A. Hamilton, seconded by Chancellor Gisborne, and

Resolved, That, subject to the approval of the Upper House, the "Order of Proceedings of the Lower House" be amended by striking out Sub-section (3) of Section 6, reading as follows, "(3) Two Auditors."

Moved by Mr. J. M. McWhinney, seconded by Mr. T. Mortimer, and

Resolved, That Canon II. M.S.C.C. be amended by adding thereto the clause:

18. The several trust funds, securities and cash on hand or in bank on Capital Account which now are or which may hitherto become vested in or held by the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada and the several trust funds, securities and cash on hand or in bank on Capital Account which now are or which may hereafter become vested in or held by the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, shall be held, managed and invested as one general trust fund (to be known as the Consolidated Trust Fund) in the joint names of the said two corporations in accordance with the provisions of the Canons of the General Synod as passed and amended from time to time.

Moved by Principal Vance, seconded by Dr. Waller, and

Resolved, That this House reconsider Message R.

Moved by Archdeacon Scott, seconded by Canon Murray, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, in order to spread the circulation of our Prayer Book as widely as possible and to promote its use in family worship, the Prayer Book Committee be instructed to make the price of the book as low as possible, regardless of the loss of royalty.

Moved by Archdeacon Graham, seconded by Mr. T. Mortimer, and

Resolved, That this motion be referred to the Committee on Business and Contract re the Book of Common Prayer.

Moved by Hon. R. Harcourt, seconded by Mr. G. E. Main,

That, whereas the relations between the two Houses constituting this Synod should, for manifest reasons, be as intimate and cordial as possible, direct, immediate, face to face, exchange of views, rather than slow and indirect through messages, being always preferable:

This House is of the opinion that the entire business of the General Synod could be more expeditiously, economically and satisfactorily (as to results) transacted as joint sessions of both Houses.

Mover by Chancellor Gisborne, seconded by Canon Plumptre, and

Resolved, That this motion re Joint Sessions be left as unfinished business, to be brought up at the next Session.

Message No. 29 replacing Message No. 24 was received from the Upper House. "Church Union".

Moved by Principal Vance, seconded by Archdeacon Doherty, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 29.

Message S¹ was received from the Upper House concurring in Message S. "Canon XXIII."

Moved by Archdeacon Graham, seconded by Mr. E. A. Matthews, and

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Prolocutor and Deputy Prolocutor for the efficient and impartial manner in which they have conducted the Sessions of this House.

Moved by Rev. C. Swanson, seconded by Rev. G. H. Webb, and

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Lord Bishop of Ontario, the Very Rev. the Dean of Ontario and the Wardens of the Cathedral Church for the use of the Cathedral for Synod services.

Moved by Mr. R. J. Westgate, seconded by Rev. J. F. Morris, and

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Clergy and people of the Diocese of Ontario and of the City of Kingston for the munificent hospitality generously provided for members of the Synod.

Moved by Canon E. A. Harris, seconded by Mr. Charles Coster, and

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Mayor and Civic Authorities for the use of the Memorial Hall for meetings

Moved by Chancellor Boyce, seconded by Mr. J. R. Seymour, and

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Assessors, the Hon. Auditors, the Hon. Secretaries, the Hon. Treasurer, and the Registrar for their much valued services to this Synod.

Moved by Archdeacon Davidson, seconded by Rev. J. H. H. Coleman, and

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Press for their co-operation and full reports of the business of this Session of the Synod.

Moved by Chancellor Gisborne, seconded by Mr. J. W. Shore, and

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Officers of the Frontenac Club for their many acts of courtesy to the members of the Synod.

Moved by Canon Hartley, seconded by Mr. Jas. Nicholson, and

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the President of the Kingston Golf Club for extending the privileges of the Club to the members of the Synod.

Moved by Principal Vance, seconded by Mr. J. P. Bell, and

Resolved, That this Synod extends its sincere thanks to the President and Authorities of Queen's University for their entertainment of the members of the Synod on the occasion of their visit to Kingston.

Moved by Archdeacon Graham, seconded by Dr. Waller, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, the following names be added to the Report of the Nominating Committee on the Board of Finance:

Canon Cody	Mr. Jas. Nicholson
Mr. R. W. Allin	Mr. J. M. McWhinney
Mr. J. P. Bell	Mr. E. T. Lightbourn
Mr. L. A. Hamilton	

Moved by Archdeacon Graham, seconded by Dr. Waller, and

Resolved, That the Report of the Nominating Committee as a whole be received.

Moved by Archdeacon Doherty, seconded by Mr. A. McC. Creery, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, the Rev. Canon F. H. Hartley, the Clerical Secretary of the Lower House, be given an Honorarium of three hundred dollars and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay same.

Moved by Mr. T. Mortimer, seconded by Canon Plumptre, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, the Church House, Toronto, be the headquarters of the General Synod for the next Triennium.

Moved by Mr. W. G. Styles, seconded by Mr. E. A. Matthews, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, the Hon. Treasurer be authorized to pay all expenses necessarily incurred in connection with the holding of the Session.

Moved by Mr. R. Usher Miller, seconded by Mr. Chas. Coster, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, Mr. Jas. Nicholson, Lay Secretary of the Lower House, be given an Honorarium of one hundred dollars and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same.

Mr. Jas. Nicholson thanked the Synod for its expression of appreciation, but asked to be allowed to decline the Honorarium—to which the House agreed.

Message No. 31 was received from the Upper House. "Resolution of the Bishop in Honan."

Moved by Chancellor Gisborne, seconded by Archdeacon Armitage, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 31.

Message No. 32 was received from the Upper House. "Canon X. Degrees in Divinity."

Moved by Dr. Waller, seconded by Principal Vance, and

Resolved, That this House concurs in Message No. 32.

The following Messages were received from the Upper House announcing concurrence;—

Message T¹—Amendment to Canon XXI. "Finance."

“ U¹—Amendment to Canon II., Section 8 "M.S.C.C."

“ V¹—Auditors.

“ W¹—Suggestions as to price of Prayer Book.

Moved by Rev. C. Swanson, seconded by Canon Gale, and

Resolved, That a Message of Sympathy be sent to the family of the late Chancellor Savary and that his decease be brought to the notice of the Committee on Deceased Members.

The Minutes of this day's Session were then read and confirmed.

The House adjourned at 10.10 p.m.

Confirmed Sept. 21st, 1927.

F. C. C. HEATHCOTE,

Prolocutor.

EIGHTH DAY

Thursday, Sept. 22nd, 1927.

Holy Communion was celebrated in St. George's Cathedral at 7.30 a.m. The House assembled at 9.30 a.m. and proceeded to the Cathedral for Morning Prayer.

The House re-assembled at 10 o'clock.

The Prolocutor offered Prayer.

The following Messages were received from the Upper House announcing concurrence;—

Message Q¹—Greetings to Archbishop Thornloe.

“ X¹—Members of the Lower House on Standing Committees.

“ Y¹—Votes of thanks.

“ Z¹—Honorarium to Hon. Clerical Secretary.

“ AA¹—Synod Headquarters.

“ BB¹—Synod Expenses.

“ CC¹—Place of next Synod.

Moved by Canon Akehurst, seconded by Judge Thompson, and

Resolved, That a Message of Greeting be sent to Bishop Pinkham.

Moved by Mr. Justice Dennistoun, seconded by Archdeacon Davidson, and

Resolved, That, the Upper House concurring, this General Synod sends affectionate greetings to the Rt. Rev. W. C. Pinkham and prays that in the eventide of life he may be cheered by seeing the work that he has carried on so faithfully and vigorously for many years blessed with ever-increasing results.

Message W²—Suggestions as to price of Prayer Book

Message DD¹—Greetings to Bishop Pinkham were received from the Upper House announcing concurrence.

The Minutes of the Eighth Day were then read.

Moved by Chancellor Gisborne, seconded by Mr. C. C. Kirby, and

Resolved, That the Minutes of this Session of the Synod having been read and confirmed from day to day, the same be adopted as the Minutes of the Session.

F. C. C. HEATHCOTE,
Prolocutor.

Confirmed Sept. 22, 1927.

PROROGATION

At 10.45 a.m. on Thursday, Sept. 22nd, 1927, the Members of the Upper House entered the Lower House for the purpose of the prorogation of the Eleventh Session of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada.

His Grace, the Lord Archbishop of New Westminster, presided. The Minutes of the last Joint Session were then read and confirmed.

The following Schedule of Acts passed by both Houses of the General Synod at its present Session, was read by His Grace:—

SCHEDULE OF ACTS OF THE GENERAL SYNOD— ELEVENTH SESSION, 1927.

1. Election of Registrar.
2. Reply to letter of Presiding Bishop of P. E. Church of the United States.
3. Thanks to Bishop in Honan for his able sermon at the opening service.

4. Received and replied to Official Greetings of the City of Kingston tendered by the Mayor.
5. Received Deputation from United Church.
6. Replied to Message of Greeting from the Presbyterian Church in Canada.
7. Resolution respecting Royalties on the Book of Common Prayer and the Book of Common Praise.
8. Attended Reception given by Authorities of Queen's University.
9. Resolution re Barnardo Homes.
10. Appointed Assessors of Supreme Court of Appeal.
11. Adopted Report of Committee on Year Book 1927.
12. Adopted Report of Committee on Business and Contract re Book of Common Prayer.
13. Adopted Report of Board of Examiners for Divinity Degrees.
14. Approved Uniform Parish Register.
15. Approved of Printing Tables of Kindred and Affinity.
16. Vote of thanks to Col. Constantine.
17. Resolution re World's Alliance.
18. Adopted Report on Church Insurance with exception of notes at the end.
19. Resolution re Sir Edmond Osler Trust.
20. Approved of Officers' Training Corps and Cadet Training in schools.
21. Resolution re legacy from Rev. H. F. Hamilton.
22. Resolution re Anglican War Service Fund.
23. Thanks to Mrs. Albert E. Gooderham.
24. Resolution re Annual Meetings of Boards.
25. Adopted Revised Statistical Form.
26. Resolution re Immigration and Appointment of a Deputation to wait on Government.
27. Resolution re Episcopal Endowment Fund.
28. Adopted Report of Hymnal Committee.
29. Resolution re Joint Committee to compile supplementary collection of Hymns and Tunes, and appointment of small committee to select the first seven members of said Committee.
30. Adopted Report of National Laymen's Committee.
31. Referred Memorial regarding Shortage of Clergy to Committee on Higher Education and Call to the Ministry.
32. Appointed Members on Joint Committees.

33. Resolution re Church Army.
34. Resolution re Printing Prayer Book with Psalms pointed and of several services.
35. Adopted Report of Committee on Expediting Business.
36. Report of Registrar adopted.
37. Resolution that Primate and Prolocutor be on all Joint Committees and of Committees of their respective Houses.
38. Thanks to Mr. McWhinney.
39. Received Banner from Diocese of Honan.
40. Elected Members of Executive Council.
41. Resolution re Response to "World's Call."
42. Adopted By-Law re Missionary Society of Church of England in Canada.
43. Instructed Secretaries of General Synod and of the M.S.C.C. to secure legislation confirming Canon and By-Law relating to Joint Trust Fund with any amendment necessary to Act establishing consolidated Trust Fund.
44. Resolution of appreciation of Bishop White.
45. Adopted Triennial Report of the M.S.C.C. with resolutions connected with it.
46. Adopted Report of Executive Council.
47. Appointed Committee to consider last two paragraphs of Registrar's Report.
48. Amended Canon II. M.S.C.C.
49. Amended Canon XX. Section 35. "Pension Fund."
50. Appointed Committee on Manner of Pointing Psalms.
51. Adopted Report of Committee on "Higher Education and Call to the Ministry."
52. Thanks to Archbishop of New Westminster and Archdeacon Rix for their work in connection with raising Episcopal Endowment Fund for Caledonia.
53. Resolution of thanks to the various Missionary Societies of the Church in England.
54. Adoption of Report of Council for Social Service and resolutions connected therewith.
55. Birthday Greetings to the Most Rev. the Primate and to Mr. L. A. Hamilton.
56. Thanks to Mr. Monelle Sayre.
57. Request to Minister of Customs re Exemption of duty on certain classes of books.
58. Appointment of Committee on Archives.
59. Report of Conference on Faith and Order held in Lausanne submitted to Committee on Re-union.

60. Adopted Report of Committee on Re-organization of the Administrative Boards of the Church.
61. Adopted Report of Committee on Beneficiary Funds.
62. Adopted Report of Pension Fund Committee.
63. Adopted Report of Board of Finance.
64. Resolution re Church Union.
65. Enacted Canon XXIII. "Consolidated Trust Fund" as printed and amended by Board of Missions.
66. Adopted Report of Committee on Method of Electing a Primate.
67. Adopted Report of Committee on "Higher Education and Call to the Ministry".
68. Adopted Report of Statistical Committee.
69. Adopted Report of Church Bible and Prayer Book Society.
70. Amendment Canon XXI. "Finance."
71. Amended Order of Proceedings of Lower House re Auditors.
72. Resolution re Price of Prayer Book.
73. Fixing Head Office at Toronto.
74. Honorarium to Hon. Clerical Secretary of Lower House.
75. Honorarium to Secretaries of Upper House.
76. Authorized Hon. Treasurer to pay expenses in connection with Synod.
77. Referred the Bishop in Honan's Resolution re Assistant Bishop of Chinese Nationality to Executive Committee of M.S.C.C.
78. Amended Canon X. re Diplomas for Divinity Degrees.
79. Adopted Report of G.B.R.E. with amendments and resolutions connected therewith.
80. Greeting to the Most Rev. Dr. Thornloe.
81. Votes of thanks to:—
 1. Prolocutor and Deputy Prolocutor.
 2. Lord Bishop of Ontario, the Very Rev. Dean of Ontario and the Churchwardens of St. George's Cathedral.
 3. Clergy and People of Kingston and Diocese of Ontario.
 4. The Mayor and Civic Authorities of Kingston.
 5. Assessors, Hon. Auditors, Hon. Secretaries, Hon. Treasurer, and Registrar.
 6. The Press.
 7. President and Authorities of Queen's University.
 8. Frontenac Club.
 9. President of Kingston Golf Club.
82. Greeting to Rt. Rev. Dr. Pinkham.

83. Appointment of Anglican National Commission.
 84. Resolution re Church Universities and Colleges.

A. U. NEW WESTMINSTER,
 Chairman.

Moved by Chancellor Gisborne, seconded by Mr. C. C. Kirby, and

Resolved, That the Schedule of Acts be approved and promulgated.

That all Acts of the Synod adopted by both Houses which may have been omitted from the Schedule are hereby promulgated and declared to be Acts of this Session of the Synod.

That the Primate, Prolocutor and Hon. Secretaries be authorized to add the same to the Schedule.

His Grace the Lord Archbishop of New Westminster then prorogued the Synod at 11.15 a.m., pronouncing the Benediction.

A. U. NEW WESTMINSTER,
 Sept. 22nd, 1927. Chairman.

THE UPPER HOUSE

Kingston, Ont., Sept. 14th, 1927.

The Upper House of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada held its meetings in the Council Chamber of the City Hall, Kingston, Ont., from Wednesday, Sept. 14th to Thursday, Sept. 22nd, 1927.

Present:—The Most Rev. S. P. Matheson, D.D., D.C.L., Archbishop of Rupert's Land, Metropolitan of Rupert's Land and Primate of All Canada. The Most Rev. Clare L. Worrell, D.D., D.C.L., Archbishop of Nova Scotia and Metropolitan of Canada; The Most Rev. A. U. DePencier, D.D., Archbishop of New Westminster and Metropolitan of British Columbia; The Most Reverend David Williams, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Archbishop of Huron and Metropolitan of Ontario; The Rt. Rev. John A. Richardson, D.D., Bishop of Fredericton; The Rt. Rev. John C. Farthing, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Montreal; The Rt. Rev. James F. Sweeny, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Toronto; The Rt. Rev. J. G. Anderson, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Moosonee; The Rt. Rev. M. T. McA. Harding, D.D., Bishop of Qu'Appelle; The Rt. Rev. Wm. C. White, D.D., Bishop in Honan, China; The Rt. Rev. J. C. Roper, D.D., Bishop of Ottawa; The Rt. Rev. E. F. Robins, D.D., Bishop of Athabasca; The Rt. Rev. H. A. Gray, D.D., Bishop of Edmonton; The Rt. Rev. Lennox W. Williams, D.D., Bishop of Quebec; The Rt. Rev. A. J. Doull, D.D., Bishop of Kootenay; The Rt. Rev. C. D. Schofield, D.D., Bishop of British Columbia; The Rt. Rev. A. D. A. Dewdney, D.D., Bishop of Keewatin; The Rt. Rev. G. E. Lloyd, D.D., Bishop of Saskatchewan; The Rt. Rev. W. W. H. Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Brandon; The Rt. Rev. John MacKenley, D.D., Bishop-Coadjutor of Nova Scotia; The Rt. Rev. D. T. Owen, D.D., Bishop of Niagara; The Rt. Rev. W. R. Adams, D.D., Bishop of Cariboo; The Rt. Rev. C. A. Seager, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Ontario; The Rt. Rev. Rocksborough R. Smith, D.D., Bishop of Algoma; The Rt. Rev. L. R. Sherman, D.D., Bishop of Calgary.

The proceedings of the Upper House are not open to the public, but the results of the discussions appear in the messages transmitted to the Lower House.

Index of Messages from the Upper House

1. Secretaries of the Upper House.
2. Greetings from the Presiding Bishop of the American Church.
3. Manner of Election of Primate.
4. Deputation from the United Church of Canada.
5. Amendment to Canon II.—M.S.C.C.
6. Thanks to Bishop White.
7. Royalties from Prayer Book and Hymnal.
8. Report of Committee on Faith and Order.
9. Report of Examiners for Divinity Degrees.
10. The Church Year Book.
11. The Church Army.
12. Assessors to Supreme Court of Appeal.
13. Report of Committee on Business and Contract on the Book of Common Prayer.
14. Committee on Higher Education and Call to the Ministry.
15. Expediting Business of the Synod.
16. Time of Meeting of General Synod.
17. A Uniform Parish Register.
18. Printing Tables of Kindred and Affinity.
19. Shortage of Clergy.
20. Report of Committee on State of the Church.
21. Report of Committee on Expediting Business of Synod.
22. Report of the Church Bible and Prayer Book Society.
23. Members of Upper House upon Joint Committees.

24. (See Message No. 29).
25. Church Universities and Colleges.
26. Thanks to Mr. J. M. McWhinney.
27. Amendment to Canon XX.—“Pension Fund.”
28. Report of Board of Finance.
29. Replacing Message No. 24 on Church Union.
30. Honorarium to Secretaries of Upper House.
31. Resolution of Bishop in Honan.
32. Amendment of Canon X. ‘Degrees in Divinity’ by deletion of two clauses.

Messages From The Upper House and Replies Thereto

No. 1. Secretaries of the Upper House.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor of the Lower House that the Upper House has passed the following Resolution:

That the Rev. H. O. Tremayne be elected Secretary of the Upper House, and the Rev. W. E. Kidd, Assistant Secretary.

(Signed) S. P. RUPERT'S LAND,
President.

No. 2. Greetings from the Presiding Bishop of the American Church

Chester, Nova Scotia,
August 27th, 1927.

Protestant Episcopal Church in the
United States of America,
281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N.Y.

My Dear Primate:—

You were very good to write me regarding the Triennial Session of your General Synod which meets in Kingston September 14th next, and I wish it were possible to have with you Representatives from our Church in the United States to convey to you our fraternal greetings of interest and goodwill.

Upon investigation, however, I find it too late to so arrange with others, and am unable to gratify my earnest desire to be with you myself owing to prior engagements of such nature that they can be neither vacated nor postponed.

May I, therefore, by this written word assure you and through you the whole Canadian Church of an affectionate and abiding place in our thought and prayers, and furthermore say that in appreciation of the great contribution you have made us in the five notable Bishops, numerous able Presbyters and host of faithful laymen and laywomen you have given us, we "thank our God upon every remembrance of you."

Of the same lineage, we are bound together by common earthly ties and so, because it is our mutual duty, it is also our supreme desire, to be "labourers together with God" for the accomplishment of the heavenly will.

Pray for us, brethren in the Lord, as do we for you, and not only in the deliberations of this present Synod, but also in all your work and ways, may you be so "directed, sanctified and governed" by the mighty power of the Holy Ghost that the comfortable Gospel of Christ may be truly preached, truly received and truly followed, in all places, to the breaking down the kingdom of sin, Satan and death; till at length the whole of God's dispersed sheep being gathered into one fold, shall become partakers of everlasting life.

I am, my dear Primate, with dutiful regard and affectionate esteem, most faithfully yours,

John G. Murray,

The Most Rev. Dr. Samuel P. Matheson,
Primate.

Presiding Bishop.

That a small Joint Committee be appointed to consider and draft a reply for the letter of the Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States and that the Lord Bishops of Toronto and Ottawa be members from the Upper House.

No. 2-A.

The Prolocutor of the Lower House begs to inform the President of the Upper House that the Lower House has passed the following Resolution:

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 2 from the Upper House and that Archdeacon Fotheringham and Chancellor Gisborne have been appointed from the Lower House to meet with the Committee appointed by the Upper House.

(Signed) F. C. C. HEATHCOTE,
Prolocutor.

No. 3. Election of Primate

That the Report of the Committee on the Method of Election of Primate be adopted recommending that no change be made in

the manner of the election and that the Lower House be asked to concur.

No. 3-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 3 of the Upper House.

No. 4. Deputation from United Church of Canada.

That, the Lower House concurring, the Synod cordially accept the desire of the authorities of the United Church of Canada to send a delegation representative of that Church to convey greetings and that the Lower House be asked to fix a day and hour for this purpose.

No. 4-A.

That the Lower House concurs in the reception of the delegation from the United Church and the matter has been attended to by a Committee consisting of Archdeacon Ingles (Convener), Principal Waller, Dr. Vance and Judge Forbes.

No. 4-B.

That the Committee to consider all applications begs to report that, the Upper House concurring, they consider Monday, September 19th, at 12.30, a suitable hour for receiving a delegation from the United Church of Canada.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES L. INGLES,
Convener.

No. 4-C.

That the Upper House concurs in Message No. 4-B from the Lower House with the change of hour to 2.30 p.m. on account of train time.

No. 4-D.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 4-C from the Upper House, which suggests that the deputation from the United Church of Canada be received on Monday the 19th of September at 2.30 p.m.

No. 5. Amendment to Canon II.—M.S.C.C.

That Canon II., Clause V., be amended:

1. By substituting the word "four" for "three" in each place in line 2 of the first paragraph on page 406, Journal of 10th Session, 1924.

2. By deleting in lines 3 and 4 of the same paragraph the words "Once in each month excepting July and August" and substituting therefor the words "Once in each quarter."

No. 5-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 5 of the Upper House.

No. 6—Thanks to Bishop White

That, the Lower House concurring, the hearty thanks of the Synod be tendered to the Bishop in Honan for the informing and able sermon preached by him at the opening service of the Synod, and that we congratulate the Bishop upon the policy inaugurated at the commencement of the Mission and steadfastly maintained since then, which has resulted in the great promise of stability of the Native Church at the present time of testing and anxiety.

No. 6-A.

That the Lower House concurs that very hearty thanks be tendered to Bishop White.

No. 7. Royalties on Book of Common Prayer and Hymnal.

That, the Lower House concurring, the receipts from Royalties from the Book of Common Praise during the next three years be paid to the M.S.C.C. augmentation of the General Fund of the Society and that the receipts from Royalties from the Book of Common Prayer during the next three years be paid to the M.S.C.C. to be applied towards the reduction of the debt on the Church House.

No. 7-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 7 from the Upper House.

No. 8. Report of Committee on Faith and Order

That, the Lower House concurring, the Report of the Committee on Faith and Order be received and considered in Joint Session immediately after the reading of the Minutes on Saturday morning.

No. 8-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 8 from the Upper House, which suggests that a Joint Session be held on Saturday morning to consider the Report of the Committee on Faith Order.

No. 9. Report of Examiners for Divinity Degrees.

That, the Lower House concurring, the Report of the Examiners for Divinity Degrees be adopted.

(Signed) CLARE L. NOVA SCOTIA,
Chairman.

No. 9-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 9 from the Upper House.

No. 10. Report re The Church Year Book.

That the Report of the Committee on the Year Book for 1927 be adopted.

No. 10-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 10 from the Upper House.

No. 11. The Church Army.

That this House wishes to express its confidence in the work of the Church Army and its willingness to co-operate with the effort to establish the Church Army in Canada and asks the concurrence of the Lower House.

No. 11-A.

That the Lower House desires to qualify its concurrence in Message No. 11 respecting the Church Army by adding the following thereto:—

That the circumstances of the several Dioceses of Canada being very different, the establishment of the Church Army in any Diocese is a matter that is primarily a question of consideration of the Diocesan authorities.

No. 11-B.

That the Upper House concurs in Message No. 11-A from the Lower House.

No. 12. Assessors to the Supreme Court of Appeal.

That the following be nominated as Assessors to the Supreme Court of Appeal:

Chancellors Gisborne, Machray, Boyce, Bury,
and Mr. Justice Hodgins.

No. 12-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 12 from the Upper House.

**No. 13. Report of Committee on Business and Contract
re Book of Common Prayer**

That, the Lower House concurring, the report of the Committee on Business and Contract re Book of Common Prayer be adopted.

No. 13-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 13 from the Upper House.

**No. 14. Report of Committee on Higher Education and the
Call to the Ministry.**

That, the Lower House concurring, the Report of the Committee on Higher Education and the Call to the Ministry be adopted.

No. 14-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 14 of the Upper House.

No. 15. Expediting the Business of Synod.

That a Committee of both Houses be appointed to consider some means of expediting the transaction of business and to report at this Session; and that the Archbishop of Huron and the Bishop of Montreal be the members from the Upper House.

No. 15-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 15 of the Upper House and reports that Canon Bedford-Jones, Principal Vance, Chancellor Gisborne and Chancellor Harris have been appointed to act with the Archbishop of Huron and the Bishop of Montreal to consider some means of expediting the business of the Synod.

No. 16. Time of Meeting of General Synod.

That, the Lower House concurring, that Section 9 of the Constitution be amended by changing the first eight words so as to read "The Synod shall meet on the second Monday or either of the subsequent Mondays."

(2) That the Clause 10 be amended by adding to the Clause the words "On the Sunday preceding and the Synod shall meet for business on Monday morning at 10 a.m."

No. 16-A.

That the Lower House is unable to concur in Message No. 16 as it is of the opinion that the proposed change would be inconvenient to both Clergy and Laity.

That the opening service of the Synod would be prejudicially affected and that it would be very difficult to secure a quorum of the Lower House if Monday is the opening day.

No. 17. Uniform Parish Register.

That, the Lower House concurring, the Memorial of the Diocese of Ottawa concerning a Uniform Parish Register be referred to a Joint Committee with power to act, and that the words "And date of birth" be added to the Memorial after the words "Place where child was born".

No. 17-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 17 from the Upper House.

Committee:

The Primate (ex-officio)	The Prolocutor (ex-officio)
The Bishop of Ottawa (Convener)	Archdeacon McElheran
The Bishop of Quebec	Archdeacon Scott
The Bishop of Niagara	Archdeacon Doherty
	Rev. Dr. A. H. Moore

No. 18. Tables of Kindred and Affinity.

That the G.B.R.E. be requested to print the Tables of Kindred and Affinity according to the phraseology adopted by the Canadian Church as set forth on page 337 of the Book of Common Prayer of the Church of England in Canada.

No. 18-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 18 from the Upper House.

No. 19. Shortage of Clergy.

That the Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Nova Scotia be referred to the Committee on the Training of Candidates for Holy Orders.

No. 19-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 19 of the Upper House.

No. 20. Report of Committee on Statistics and the State of the Church.

That the Report of the Committee on Statistics and the State of the Church be received and adopted with any necessary textual corrections and that the Lower House be asked to concur.

No. 20-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 20 of the Upper House.

No. 21. Report of Committee on Expediting Business.

That, the Lower House concurring, the Report be adopted with the addition in Clause 6 of the following words:

“It being understood that these necessary limitations shall be made known to members of the Deputation at the times when arrangements for their reception are being made.”

No. 21-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 21 of the Upper House, which suggests that Clause 6 be added to the Report of the Committee on Expediting Business.

No. 22. Report of the Church Bible and Prayer Book Society.

That, the Lower House concurring, the Report of the Church Bible and Prayer Book Society be adopted and that this Synod heartily and gratefully appreciate the work carried on by this Society whereby within the last three years grants of 6,668 volumes have been made in all parts of the Dominion and in the Diocese of Honan; and commends to the members of the Church the objects of this Society and the need of support by voluntary subscriptions.

No. 22-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 22 of the Upper House.

No. 23. Members of the Upper House Upon Joint Committees.

That the Upper House has appointed the following representatives upon the Joint Committees of the General Synod:
(See Page XXV.)

No. 23-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 23 of the Upper House.

No. 24. (See Message No. 29).**No. 25. Church Universities and Colleges.**

That the following be sent as a Message to the Lower House and that the concurrence of the Lower House be requested therewith:

The Upper House deems it to be its duty to impress upon all members of the Church of England in Canada the great importance of giving sympathetic and generous support to the Church's universities and colleges. The Bishops have noted with much satisfaction the marked advance that has been made by all such institutions since the last meeting of the Synod. Yet, without a single exception, these places of higher learning are suffering seriously for want of money. As the inevitable result of a greatly increased cost of administration, the endowments and other sources of income, which were at one time more or less sufficient to meet the need, are now completely inadequate to that end; and it has been found extremely difficult to make the significance of that fact clear to the members of the Church. It is not fully realized, the Bishops fear, that the welfare of the Church is inextricably bound up with the welfare of the Church's colleges, and any widespread failure to recognize the fact is certain to re-act unfavorably upon the life of the Church itself. The Upper House would point out that the issue is not merely that of conserving the prestige of the Church by maintaining in a worthy manner the institutions of higher learning that are either directly or indirectly under her control. It goes much deeper than that. As a Church, we are bound to make an adequate contribution to the common Christian task of providing for the young men and young women of the land a sufficient opportunity of preparing themselves, under defin-

itely Christian influences, for life's great undertaking, and, if for that reason only, it is the imperative duty of the Church to see that all our universities and colleges are properly equipped for the tremendously important work that has been committed to their care. But that is not all. The Church of England in Canada is bound to see that those to whom there has come a call to the Sacred Ministry shall receive at her hands, and within her own borders, such a thorough training as shall enable them to discharge worthily the solemn duties of their calling, and to present in all its fulness the Faith of Jesus Christ, as the Church of England holds it. For these reasons the Upper House calls upon all members of the Church of England in Canada to face frankly and to accept gladly their full share of responsibility for both the equipment and maintenance of the Church's universities and colleges.

In evidence of the marked advance to which reference has been made, the Bishops desire to call attention to certain instances of this progress of considerable importance.

St. John's College, Winnipeg, is still doing a good work and in order to add to its efficiency, it is launching a campaign to increase its General Endowment Fund. During the current academic year it has eighty-six students in Arts in attendance, of whom thirty-one are Theological students, five students taking post-graduate work in Theology. During the winter months no less than eighteen students take duty in various Parishes in the Dioceses of Rupert's Land and Brandon, and during the past summer vacation twenty-two students took charge of Mission Stations.

Wycliffe College is celebrating the completion of fifty years of service in the Church. The Upper House would gladly and gratefully recognize in particular the splendid contribution made by the College to the Church's missionary enterprise in the persons of its many graduates, who in the far north of the Dominion, and in the foreign field, are rendering signal service.

The Anglican College of British Columbia is about to open its new buildings on the ground of the University, thereby commencing a unification of the Church's educational work in that great Province.

The University of King's College, Halifax, under circumstances of the most difficult nature, has succeeded in meeting the munificent offer of the Carnegie Corporation in the matter of a permanent endowment to the extent of raising \$370,000.00 out of

the \$400,000.00 required by the end of the present year, under the terms of the Carnegie Corporation offer.

The University of Bishop's College, Lennoxville, has successfully carried through a campaign for a large increase in its funds, and is facing bravely the difficult task of providing in the near future a still greater sum to meet the needs of its rapidly expanding work.

The University of Trinity College, as a result of a similar effort, has adorned the grounds of the University of Toronto with a magnificent building, thereby consummating the federation of that great University.

The Montreal Diocesan College begins its work this term, strengthened and encouraged by the successful outcome of a vigorous financial campaign, and with new and brighter prospects of still more useful service.

Huron College, London, is to be congratulated upon its greatly improved position in consequence of provincial support given to Western University, upon the extension and strengthening of its staff, and upon its success in securing a substantial increase in its funds.

Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, reports a total of forty-five students in Divinity, thus making a fine contribution to the needs of all the Western Dioceses; while, also in the Diocese of Saskatchewan, Bishop's College has in course of training thirty-five men, who are destined to work in the northern part of the Diocese.

St. Chad's College, Regina, opens this term under most encouraging conditions. The number of students in attendance has increased so greatly that the present building cannot contain them and the problem of providing more accommodation will soon become a very pressing one.

The Bishops rejoice in all these achievements and prosperity and are encouraged to believe that a new era of usefulness is opening before the Church's institutions of higher learning.

No. 25-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 25 of the Upper House.

No. 26. Thanks to Mr. McWhinney.

That, the Lower House concurring, this Synod wishes to express to Mr. McWhinney its deep appreciation of his valuable and cheerfully rendered services on the Board of Finance and Secretary of the Pension Fund.

No. 26-A.

The the Lower House concurs in Message No. 26 of the Upper House.

No. 27. Amendment to Canon XX.—“Pension Fund”

That, the Lower House concurring, Canon XX. be amended as follows:

Section 35, line one—1927 be changed to 1929.

Section 35 (2), that the following words be inserted before the word “enters” on line 1—“Unless the Diocese has already done so.”

No. 27-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 27 of the Upper House.

No. 28. Report of Board of Finance

That, the Lower House concurring, the Report of the Board of Finance be adopted.

No. 28-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 28 of the Upper House.

No. 29. Replacing Message No. 24 re Church Union.

That the General Synod has received with great satisfaction the report of the representatives of the Church at the Lausanne Conference on Faith and Order and rejoices in the evidence that it affords of a growing desire among all Christian people for the re-union of Christendom. It re-affirms its adherence to the Lambeth Appeal, looks forward with confident hope to a world-wide unity in the faith of Jesus Christ as contemplated in that Appeal and stands ready to do all in its power to further that end.

No. 29-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 29 of the Upper House.

No. 30. Honorarium to Secretaries of Upper House.

That, the Lower House concurring, an honorarium of one hundred dollars be given to the Secretaries of the Upper House in addition to their travelling expenses as a mark of appreciation of their valuable services.

No. 30-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 30 of the Upper House.

No. 31. Re Resolution of Bishop in Honan.

That the Resolution of the Bishop in Honan concerning the Election of an Assistant Bishop of Chinese Nationality in the Diocese of Honan be referred to the Executive Committee of the M.S.C.C. with the request that the necessary negotiations concerning the relations of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada and the local Chinese Church be carried to completion as soon as possible and further that question of the appointment of a Chinese Bishop be fully considered and if possible determined favorably subject to the approval of the Primate.

No. 31-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 31 of the Upper House.

No. 32. Deleting two last Paragraphs of Section VI., Clause C., Canon 10, relating to Diplomas for Degrees in Divinity

That, the Lower House concurring, the last two paragraphs of Section VI. Clause C. in Canon 10—relating to diplomas for Degrees in Divinity be deleted.

No. 32-A.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 32 of the Upper House.

Index of Messages From Lower House

- A. Registrar.
- B. Joint Session for Report of National Laymen's Committee.
- C. Adjournment for Invitation of Queen's University Authorities.
- D. Thanks to Bishop White.
- E. Joint Session to expedite business.
- F. Barnardo Homes.
- G. Thanks to Mrs. Albert E. Gooderham.
- H. Prayer Books with Psalms pointed and Certain Services printed separately.
- I. Committee to consider the Manner of Pointing Psalms.
- J. Joint Session to consider various subjects.
- K. Names added to Committee on Faith and Order.
- L. Names added to Anglican National Commission.
- M. Adoption of Registrar's Report.
- N. Committee appointed to consider Registrar's Report.
- O. Addition to Constitution—Clause 28A.
- P. Archives Committee.
- Q. Greetings to Most Rev. Dr. Thornloe.
- R. (See Message 32).
- S. Adoption of Canon XXIII. (Consolidated Trust Fund).
- T. Amendment of Canon XXI.—Finance.
- U. Amendment of Canon II.—M.S.C.C.
- V. The Auditors.
- W. Price of Prayer Books.
- X. Members of Lower House on Standing and Joint Committees.
- Y. Votes of Thanks.
- Z. Honorarium to Hon. Clerical Secretary of the Lower House.
- AA. Headquarters of General Synod.
- BB. Synod Expenses.
- CC. Time and Place of next Session of Synod.
- DD. Greetings to Bishop Pinkham.

Messages From The Lower House and Replies Thereto

A. Registrar.

The Prolocutor of the Lower House begs to inform the President of the Upper House that the Lower House has passed the following Resolution:

That, the Upper House concurring, Mr. Chancellor Gisborne be re-elected Registrar.

F. C. C. HEATHCOTE,
Prolocutor.

A-1.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor of the Lower House that the Upper House has passed the following Resolution:

That the Upper House concurs in Message A.

S. P. RUPERT'S LAND,
President.

B. Joint Session.

That the Upper House be requested to meet with the Lower House in Joint Session at their Lordships' convenience to-morrow (Thursday) for the purpose of receiving and considering the Report of the National Laymen's Committee.

B-1.

That Message B. be concurred in.

C. Adjournment to Accept Invitation of Queen's University Authorities.

That this House do rise at 4 p.m. on Thursday to permit the members to accept the kind invitation of the Authorities of Queen's University

C-1.

That the Upper House has passed a Resolution to adjourn at 4 p.m. on Thursday.

D. Thanks to Bishop White.

That, the Upper House concurring, this General Synod of the Church of England in Canada do express to the Rt. Rev. W. C. White, D.D., Bishop in Honan, China, its most sincere appreciation of his illuminating, statesmanlike and inspiring sermon preached at the opening of its Eleventh Session.

His vivid presentation of the serious outlook in the Eastern World with its causes and ominous features; his portrayal of the opportunities for the Church created by the present situation in the East, and his clarion call to the Church to return to apostolic precedent and principle in the prosecution of the missionary enterprise were an inspiration to the whole Synod and a strong incentive to a more aggressive missionary policy.

D-1.

That, the Upper House concurs in Message D. from the Lower House.

E. Joint Session to Expedite Business.

That, in order to expedite the business of the Synod, this House requests a joint session or sessions to consider the following matters:

1. The Report of the Executive Council.
2. (a) The Report of the Committee on the Re-organization of the Church.
(b) The motion of the Archbishop of Huron on the same subject.
3. (a) The Report of the Hymnal Committee.
(b) The report of the Hymnal Business Committee.
(c) Motion of Magistrate Jones re Supplementary Hymnal.

E-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message E. from the Lower House.

F. Barnardo Homes.

That the General Synod would express their general commendation of the work of the Barnardo Homes and would invite members of the Synod to give that work whatever countenance and support may be within their power in their respective localities, the Upper House concurring.

F-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message F. from the Lower House.

G. Thanks to Mrs. Albert E. Gooderham.

That, the Upper House concurring, the General Synod place on record and express its deep gratitude to Mrs. Albert E. Gooderham for her generosity in providing the cost of printing and publishing the Prayer Book in the Ukranian language.

G-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message G. from the Lower House.

H. Prayer Books With the Psalms Pointed and Certain Services Printed Separately.

That, the Upper House concurring, the Business and Contract Committee of the Book of Common Prayer be requested to publish at the earliest possible date:

1. An edition with the Psalms and Canticles for festivals properly pointed.
2. Separate pamphlets with the following services printed separately:
 - (a) Holy Baptism.
 - (b) Holy Matrimony.
 - (c) Burial of Dead.

H-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message H. from the Lower House.

I. Committee to Consider the Manner of Pointing the Psalms.

That, the Upper House concurring, a Joint Committee of both Houses be appointed to consider the manner of pointing the Psalms to be printed in the Prayer Book.

The following were appointed by the Lower House:

Canon Plumptre,
Rev. W. H. Davison,
Magistrate Jas. Ed. Jones.

I-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message I. from the Lower House and names the Bishops of Algoma, Niagara and Edmonton to be members from the Upper House.

J. Request for Joint Session.

That the Lower House requests a Joint Session with the Upper House to discuss the following subjects, at 11 o'clock this (Wednesday) morning:

14. Report of Committee on Faith and Order (adjourned).
15. Report of Committee on Organization of Church (adjourned).
16. (a) Report Pension Fund Committee.
(b) Accounts, Pension Fund.
(c) Report Beneficiary Fund Committee.
(d) Motion, Rev. H. A. Solly, re Increase of Pensions.
(e) Memorial of Diocese of Nova Scotia.
17. (a) Report, Board of Finance.
(b) Consolidated Trust Fund Act.
(c) Canon. re same.
(d) Motions, Mr. L. A. Hamilton, re Board of Finance
(e) Motion, Mr. L. A. Hamilton, re Auditors.
(f) Motion, Mr. J. M. McWhinney, re Canon II. M.S.C.C.

J-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message J. from the Lower House only so far as regards the first three subjects mentioned, viz.:

1. Report of Committee on Faith and Order.
2. Report of Committee on Organization of Church.
3. No. 16 on list submitted.

J-2.

That the Lower House concurs in Message J.-1 from the Upper House.

K. Names Added to Committee on Faith and Order.

That, the Upper House concurring, the following names be added to the Committee on Faith and Order:

Dean Broughall,
Archdeacon Armitage,
Canon Shatford,
Rev. W. H. Davison.

K-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message K. from the Lower House, and adds the name of the Bishop of Ontario as one of the members of the Committee on Faith and Order.

K-2.

That the Lower House concurs in Message K.-1 from the Upper House.

L. Names Added to Anglican National Commission.

That, the Upper House concurring, the following be added as members of the Anglican National Commission:

Col. Sanders,
Mr. W. T. Carthew.

L-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message L. from the Lower House.

M. Adopting Registrar's Report.

That, the Upper House concurring, the Report of the Registrar be adopted.

M-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message M. from the Lower House.

N. Appointment of Committee to Consider and Report Upon Last Paragraph of Registrar's Report.

That, the Upper House concurring, a small Joint Committee be appointed to consider and report upon the question mentioned in the last paragraph of the Registrar's Report.

And that, if such Committee be authorized, that the members of this House who shall serve on this Committee are Chancellor Gisborne and Chancellor Campbell.

N-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message N. from the Lower House and that the Archbishop of Huron be the member from the Upper House upon the Committee.

N-2.

That the Lower House concurs in Message N-1 from the Upper House and notes that the Archbishop of Huron has been appointed a member from the Upper House to consider and report upon the last paragraph of the Registrar's Report.

O. Addition to Constitution Immediately After Clause 28.

That, the Upper House concurring, the following Clause be added to the Constitution immediately after Clause 28:

"28 (a) The Primate and the Prolocutor shall be ex-officio members of all Joint Committees and of the Committees of their respective Houses."

O-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message O. from the Lower House.

P. Archives Committee.

That, the Upper House concurring, in order to assist in preserving data relative to the past of our Church in Canada, the Primate and the Prolocutor are hereby requested to appoint a Committee of five to co-operate with the Registrar in locating, listing and collecting such material as is of historical value. The Committee to be known as the Archives Committee of the Church of England in Canada.

P-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message P. from the Lower House.

The following Committee was appointed:

The Primate (ex-officio)	Canon Heeney (Convener)
The Bishop of Toronto	Rev. R. K. Naylor
The Prolocutor (ex-officio)	Dr. F. H. Gisborne
Archdeacon Vroom	Mr. A. McC. Creery

Q. Greetings to the Most Reverend Dr. Thornloe.

That, the Upper House concurring, this Synod desires to convey to the Most Rev. Dr. Thornloe affectionate greetings and its earnest prayer that his years of retirement from active service may be blessed with an increasing measure of the Divine Presence and peace.

Q-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message Q. from the Lower House.

R. (See Message 32 of Upper House).

S. Adoption of Canon XXIII. (Consolidated Trust Fund).

That, the Upper House concurring, Canon XXIII. on Consolidated Trust Fund as printed in the Convening Circular pages

17 to 22, and being identical in terms with the By-law of the M.S.C.C. as amended and passed by the Board of Missions, but substituting the words "the General Synod" for the words "the Missionary Society" and the word "Canon" for the word "By-law" wherever necessary, be adopted and passed as a Canon of the General Synod.

S-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message S. from the Lower House re Canon XXIII. as amended and passed by the Board of Missions.

T. Amendment of Canon XXI.—"Finance"

That, the Upper House concurring, that Canon XXI. be amended as follows:

Section 3. Insert at the beginning of the section the words "Subject to the provisions of Canon XXIII."; also insert after the words "General Synod" in line 3 the following words, "or which now are or may hereafter be entrusted to the General Synod for management or investment."

Section 5. Insert the words "other than those managed and controlled by the Joint Investment Committee" after the word "Synod".

Section 7. Strike out the whole clause.

Section 8. Strike out the words "two auditors" in line 2; also strike out the words "their respective successors" in line 4 and substitute the words "his successor" and re-number section as Section 7.

Insert as Section 8 the following :

8. "An auditor or auditors, who must be a chartered accountant or accountants, shall be appointed annually by the Board of Finance at such remuneration as may be fixed by the Board of Finance."

Section 10. Insert at the beginning of the section the words "Subject to the provisions of Canon XXIII."

Section 11. Insert the words "other than those managed and controlled by the Joint Investment Committee," after the word "Synod" in line 2.

Section 12. After the word "securities" in line 1 insert the words "in his custody or control".

Section 15. Strike out the words "and auditors" in line 2.

T-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message T. from the Lower House.

U. Canon II.—"M.S.C.C."

That, the Upper House consenting, that Canon 2 be amended by adding thereto the following clause:

18. The several trust funds, securities and cash on hand or in Bank on capital account which now are or which may hereafter become vested in or held by the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada and the several trust funds, securities and cash on hand or in Bank on capital account which now are or which may hereafter become vested in or held by the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada shall be held, managed and invested as one general trust fund (to be known as the Consolidated Trust Fund) in the joint names of the said two corporations in accordance with the provisions of the Canons of the General Synod as passed and amended from time to time.

U-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message U. from the Lower House.

V. The Auditors.

That, the Upper House concurring, that the "Order of Proceedings of the Lower House" be amended by striking out Sub-section 3 of Section 6, reading as follows: "(3) Two Auditors."

V-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message V. from the Lower House.

W. Price of Prayer Books.

That, the Upper House concurring, that in order to spread the circulation of our Prayer Book as widely as possible and to promote

its use in family worship, the Prayer Book Committee be instructed to make the price of the book as low as possible, regardless of the loss of royalty.

W-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message W. from the Lower House.

W-2.

That, the Upper House concurring, the motion of the Ven. Archdeacon Scott, with suggestions as to the price of the Prayer Book, be referred to the Committee on Business and Contract re Book of Common Prayer.

W-3.

That the Upper House concurs in Message W-2 from the Lower House.

X. Members of the Lower House on Standing Committees.

That the Lower House has elected the following Members upon the various Standing Committees. (See p. XXVII:)

X-1.

That the Upper House acknowledges receipt of Message X. from the Lower House.

Y. Votes of Thanks.

That, the Upper House concurring, the Lower House has passed votes of thanks to the following:

Prolocutor and Deputy Prolocutor.

Lord Bishop of Ontario, the Very Rev. the Dean of Ontario, and the Wardens of the Cathedral Church.

The Clergy and People of Kingston and the Diocese of Ontario.

Mayor and Civic Authorities of Kingston.

Assessors, Hon. Auditors, Hon. Secretaries, Hon. Treasurer, The Registrar.

The Press.

President and Authorities of Queen's University.

President of Golf Club.

Frontenac Club.

Y-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message Y. from the Lower House.

Z. Honorarium to Hon. Clerical Secretary of the Lower House.

That, the Upper House concurring, the Rev. Canon F. H. Hartley, the Clerical Secretary of the Lower House, be given an Honorarium of \$300, and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same.

Z-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message Z. from the Lower House.

AA. Synod Headquarters.

That, the Upper House concurring, the Church House, Toronto, be the headquarters of the General Synod for the next Triennium.

AA-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message AA. from the Lower House.

BB. Synod Expenses.

That, the Upper House concurring, the Honorary Treasurer be authorized to pay all expenses necessarily incurred in connection with the holding of the Session.

BB-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message BB. from the Lower House.

CC. Time and Place of the Next Synod.

That, the Upper House concurring, the time and place of the next Synod be referred to the Executive Council.

CC-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message CC. from the Lower House, with the addition of words "with power to act."

CC-2.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. CC-1 of the Upper House.

DD. Greetings to Bishop Pinkham.

That, the Upper House concurring, this General Synod sends affectionate greetings to the Rt. Rev. W. C. Pinkham and prays that in the eventide of life he may be cheered by seeing the work that he has carried on so faithfully and vigorously for many years blessed with ever-increasing results.

DD-1.

That the Upper House concurs in Message DD. from the Lower House.

Appendices

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

I.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Your Council begs to report as follows:—

The Executive Council has held two meetings, one at Ottawa on Sept. 18th, 1925, and the other at Winnipeg on Oct. 2nd, 1926.

At Ottawa the matters referred to the Council by the General Synod were considered:—

(1) **The World's Alliance for promoting Internaitonal Friendship through the Churches.**

The Council endorsed the principle of the World's Alliance for promoting International Friendship through the Churches as a strengthening of the cause of the League of Nations, and referred the matter with the correspondence referring to the same, to the Executive Committee of the Council for Social Service for consideration and action.

(2) **Insurance on Church Property.**

A Committee was appointed to investigate the whole question of Fire Insurance in the Church of England in Canada and to report to the Council.

At Winnipeg the Committee reported:—

To The Executive Council:

The question of insurance on Anglican Church property is one that affects every congregation in the Dominion in a practical way: because it involves in the aggregate the payment annually of some \$150,000 of the people's money. Any plan which would reduce that heavy burden would be a benefit to the whole Church, and should be welcomed by the Executive Council.

To pursue an original investigation into the whole subject would demand more time and money than the Committee had at its disposal. Moreover, it found that much of the work of investigation had already been done, partly by individual Dioceses, but more extensively by the Anglican Church Insurance Associa-

tion, two members of which, Chancellor Worrell and the Bishop for Huron, are also members of your Committee.

I. The following is a summary of what has already been done. Three or four years ago the Dioceses of Montreal, Toronto and Huron made a detailed inquiry into the whole subject as it affected them. They found the following facts:—

(1) The loss ratio on Anglican Churches is very low in comparison with the loss ratio on any other class of buildings, or with the loss ratio on the Churches of other Communion. The figures furnished by the Dioceses are confirmed by the Reports of the Fire Marshal for Ontario.

In fact the ratio of loss on Anglican Churches was shown to be less than twenty per cent. of the premiums. So that the Companies appeared to be reaping a good harvest out of the Anglican Church.

(2) A large number of Churches were found to be much underinsured, due partly no doubt to carelessness, but to a much larger extent to the high cost of Fire Insurance.

II. In view of these facts, a number of Clergy and Laymen in the Dioceses of Toronto and Huron formed themselves into a voluntary Anglican Church Insurance Association, entirely of an advisory character, but banded together (a) to secure better terms for the insurance of Anglican Church buildings, and (b) to promote adequate insurance of Churches and (c) to secure greater accuracy in the wording and contents of policies.

III. As the Association desired to benefit the Church throughout Canada, its approaches were made to companies doing business on a Dominion-wide scale and to purely Canadian Companies. The Stock Companies through their agents would give no consideration to a preferential treatment; and there appeared to be no purely Canadian Mutual Company doing business on a Dominion-wide scale.

As a matter of fact Canada is backward in the business of Fire Insurance, much more so than in Life Insurance. For while in the latter purely Canadian Companies control over seventy per cent. of all the business in Canada, only about four per cent. of the Fire Insurance is in the control of purely Canadian Companies.

The Association therefore was forced to look outside Canada and decided to approach the North-Western Mutual Fire Association of Seattle, which with its rule of annually dividing ninety per cent. of the profits among the policy-holders seemed to offer not only the best, but the only prospect of securing better terms.

IV. Negotiations with that Company resulted in the following terms:

(1) Every policy will be written at the ordinary tariff rate for a three-year period; but the premium, instead of being paid in full at the beginning of the period, will be divided into three instalments of thirty-five per cent. of the total, each instalment being payable at the beginning of each year of the period, but subject to a regular annual dividend when ninety per cent. of the profits are divided among the policy-holders. This dividend has hitherto amounted to twenty-five per cent. of the premium paid, and is practically a refund at the end of the year on the premium paid at the beginning.

For example—

Take a Church insured for \$10,000 at one per cent. for a three-year period. A Stock Company policy would cost \$100, paid in advance and no dividend.

A North-Western Mutual Policy would cost \$35.00 a year for three years, with a dividend at the end of each year that should reduce the net payment for the period to a total of not over \$78.75, instead of \$100. Then besides this refund of twenty-five per cent. it greatly simplifies parochial budgets to have a regular small annual payment instead of one large payment every three years.

(2) These terms are applicable to all Anglican Church buildings, including Rectories, School Houses and any other property owned by the Anglican Church or any of its affiliated institutions, Colleges, etc.

(3) The North-Western Mutual has further agreed, just as soon as the Company has had time enough to verify by experience the figures submitted to it, that it will put all Anglican Church property in a class by itself and give it the benefit of its low loss ratio in addition to the twenty-five per cent. distributed generally to the policy-holders. This should mean an increase of the dividend or refund to whatever figure the low loss ratio

would justify—perhaps to thirty or thirty-five per cent. But obviously this can only be done if enough insurance is placed with the Company to make it possible or worth while to treat Anglican insurance as a special class.

V. It has been estimated that the Church between Fort William and the Atlantic pays annually about \$100,000 on the insurance of its buildings. It probably pays \$150,000 throughout the Dominion; and even then the buildings are under-insured, due largely to the high cost of insurance.

If the terms above secured from the North-Western Mutual are taken up by the Church, there would be a saving to the congregations of \$20,000 to \$25,000 annually, which could be applied, if the congregations choose, to the placing of more adequate insurance on their buildings without paying more than they are paying now.

VI. Your Committee therefore submits the foregoing as summing up its work during the year, without making any recommendation, and asks that it be continued for the purpose of further inquiry, and consideration and to report at the next meeting.

DAVID HURON,

Sept. 9th, 1926.

Convener.

(3) Organization of the Church.

Two Resolutions were passed and a Committee appointed to investigate and report to the next meeting of the Council:—

(a) **Resolved**, That the clause on the Organization of the Church (Journal 1924 pp. 124 and 129) the Memorial from the Diocese of Huron, p. 366, and the question of how the Provincial Synods can be of use in promoting the work of the General Synod, be referred to a Committee to investigate and report, it being understood that the Committee may consider and report any other plan of organization than those contained in the above reference.

(b) **Resolved**, That it be an instruction to the Committee that the representation on the Executive Council to be recommended for each Diocese be not less than the Bishop, one Clergyman and one Layman.

At Winnipeg the Committee presented their report, after which the Council passed the following Resolution:—

Resolved, That the Report on the "Organization of The Church" be received, and referred back to the Committee for further consideration with instruction to present their conclusions to the next meeting of the General Synod.

(4) The Sir Edmund Osler Trust.

The Council adopted the Report of the Board of Finance, which, referring to this fund, states:—

In connection with the Sir Edmund Osler Fund held by the General Synod, the sum of \$20,000.00 was given by Sir Edmund Osler on the following terms, viz: "That the subscription is not in any way to be taken into account when the General Fund is being distributed, but that it is a pure bonus over and above and separate from the General Fund and its pro rata apportionments, to be applied principal and interest towards increasing the stipends of the poorer clergy, or towards paying pensions to those who have retired." We recommend that this Fund be administered by the Board of Finance according to the terms of the Trust, i.e. the grants to be made being always considered exceptional as supplementing the regular grants in cases of special need, or as providing relief in cases not provided for by the regular funds of the Church.

- (5) A letter from the National Executive of the Canadian Women's Christian Temperance Union requesting the General Synod to consider the questions of (a) Officers' Training Corps in the Educational Institutions of the Anglican Church, and (b) Cadet training in our public schools.**

A committee was appointed which brought in the following Resolution which was carried unanimously:—

That while we heartily agree with the Canadian National Woman's Christian Temperance Union that the spirit of war is opposed to the Spirit of Christ, and that, therefore, it is the duty of the Christian Church to do all in its power to make war impossible, yet we believe that there are times when it becomes the duty of Christian men to take up arms in defence of the sacred principles of liberty, truth and righteousness, as the British Empire did in the case of the late world war. For this reason, we

regard proper and reasonable military training as a necessity and are unable, therefore, to associate ourselves with the W.C.T.U. in its protest against the maintenance of Officers' Training Corps. So far as Cadet Corps, and other similar institutions are concerned, we see in them no necessary connection with the spirit of that militarism which the W.C.T.U. condemns, whilst, on the contrary, we believe that they are doing much to inculcate in the boys of our nation the spirit of discipline and self-denial.

(6) **A suggested revision of the General Synod Statistical Form by the G.B.R.E., to include the following additional information required in relation to Sunday School work:**

2. Total non-attending members. (Little Helpers or Font Roll, and Home Department or Sunday School by post.)
5. Grand Total membership of the Sunday Schools of the Diocese.
6. Number of Schools using Graded Lessons for Primary.
7. " " " " Graded Lessons for Main School.
8. " " " providing mid-week activities for boys.
9. " " " providing mid-week activities for girls.
10. " " " conducting Preparation Classes for Teachers.
11. " " " conducting Teacher Training Classes.
12. Number of Pupils Confirmed during the year.

A sub-committee was appointed to confer with the Executive Committee of the G.B.R.E., and report to the next meeting of the Council.

At Winnipeg the Sub-Committee reported as follows:—

To the Executive Council.

After conferring with a sub-committee of the Executive Committee of the G.B.R.E. on the suggested revision of the General Synod Statistical Form, your sub-committee, realizing that the information sought is required by the development of the Educational work of the Church and for the efficiency of the G.B.R.E., recommends the granting of the request that an extra sheet be added to the General Synod Statistical Form—the G.B.R.E. to supply the extra sheet.

The Report was referred for consideration to the Committee of the General Synod on Statistical Forms.

(7) **The Board of Finance having reported the following Legacies:—**

“ We are pleased to report that under the Will of the late Rev. Harold F. Hamilton, who was a son of the late Archbishop Hamilton of Ottawa, the General Synod will receive, subject to certain life interests, the sum of about \$25,000.00, together with a further sum of \$5,000.00 directed to be added to the Primacy Fund. The M.S.C.C. will also receive the sum of \$5,000.00 for its work. We recommend that a suitable resolution be passed by the Executive Council expressing the grateful appreciation of the General Synod.”

This Resolution was unanimously carried:—

That the members of the Executive Council of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada desire to place on record their grateful appreciation of the considerate and generous bequest made to the funds of General Synod by the late Rev. Harold F. Hamilton, D.D., whose death removed from the Church on earth so ripe a scholar and so kindly and devoted a spirit.

And they direct that a copy of this Resolution be sent to Charles R. Hamilton, Esq., K.C., Chancellor of the Diocese of Kootenay.

(8) **Anglican War Service Fund.**

A Resolution from the Executive Committee of the Council for Social Service having been presented:—

“That with the approval of the Executive Council of the General Synod of The Church of England in Canada, the balance at credit of the Anglican War Service Fund be transferred to the Council for Social Service to be available at the discretion of the Executive Committee, for capital expenditure in connection with the extension of the Welcome and Welfare Work of the Council.”

the following Resolutions were passed:

(a) That the balance of the War Service Commission Fund be used by the Council for Social Service for the support

of the work of Military Chaplains or for such other military purposes as the Council shall determine.

(b) That the Federal War Service Commission should now be definitely discontinued; that the small balance remaining be distributed in the same proportion as heretofore; that a copy of the Constitution be kept on file by the Council for Social Service; that the disposal of the Minutes and other documents be left to the judgment of the Chairman of the Commission and of the Secretary of the Council for Social Service.

(9) Ukranian Prayer Book:—

The Council passed the following Resolution and appointed a Committee to deal with the matter.

“That this Executive Council gives power to the Prayer Book Revision Committee to deal with the question of the translation and publication of the Canadian Book of Common Prayer into the Ukranian language under their Resolution that such translation shall have the sanction of a competent Anglican Scholar or Scholars.”

(10)—Annual Meetings of Boards.

The Council passed the following Resolution:

That a Committee composed of the Secretaries of the C. for S.S., of the G.B.R.E., the M.S.C.C. and the Executive Council, be appointed to reconsider the arrangements in regard to the days on which these bodies are to hold their Annual Meetings.

At Winnipeg a Recommendation from the Committee of Secretaries was read and adopted:

That this Committee, as now constituted, with the addition of the Chairman of the Executive Committees, respectively, of the M.S.C.C., the G.B.R.E., and the C.S.S., with the Lay Secretary of the General Synod and a representative of the Upper House, to be appointed by itself, be constituted a Standing Committee by the Executive Council; and that the place, time and order of the Annual Meetings of these bodies be referred to this Committee with power to act.

At Winnipeg.

(11) Immigration:—

The Council for Social Service having requested the Executive Council to draft a Resolution to send to the Government at Ottawa, the following was drafted and carried:—

"That the Executive Council of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada would urge upon your government the great importance of settling the land with people from the Mother Country, and would urge a close co-operation between your government and the British government to secure that end and trusts that this question of immigration will have a very prominent place at the forthcoming Imperial Conference."

A Deputation was named to wait upon the Government and present the Resolution.

(12) Church Newspaper.

A Resolution from the G.B.R.E. was presented:—

"That the matter of the publication of a Church Paper, representing the whole Church of England in Canada, be referred to the Executive Council, to be considered at its next meeting." and the following resolution was passed:—

"That this Council believing the establishment of a newspaper under the direct auspices of the Church to be most desirable in the best interests of the Church refers the question to the G.B.R.E. for investigation and to report to the next General Synod."

(13) Episcopal Endowment Funds.

The following Resolution from the Board of Management M.S.C.C. was considered:—

"That the Board of Management propose to the Executive Council of the General Synod, the advisability of examining the Episcopal Endowment funds of the Missionary Dioceses in receipt of grants from the M.S.C.C., with the view of such action being taken, as will bring the income from these endowment funds respectively up to the amount mentioned in the Resolution adopted by the Board of Management, Oct. 21st, 1920, as follows:

That the minimum endowment fund to be provided under Section 16 of Canon No. 2 of the General Synod, be such a sum as will produce from investments satisfactory to this Committee, an income of \$4,500.00 per annum."

These two Resolutions were carried:—

(a) "That a Committee be appointed to inquire into the condition of the Episcopal Endowments in the Missionary Dioceses receiving grants from the M.S.C.C., the Committee to report to the Executive Committee of the Board of Management in sufficient time for action to be taken, if possible, next year."

(b) "That in view of the fact that the Episcopal Endowment Funds of some of the self-supporting Dioceses are insufficient to produce an income of \$4,500.00, the inquiry arranged for in the case of Missionary Dioceses be extended to include such self-supporting Dioceses."

A Committee was appointed.

The following Reports as finally adopted will be found in the Minutes of the meetings of the Executive Council, held at Ottawa and Winnipeg:

- (14) Report of the Hon. General Treasurer.
- (15) Report of the General Synod Pension Fund Committee.
- (16) Report of the Year Book Committee.
- (17) Report of the Committee on Business Relating to the Hymnal.
- (18) Report of the Board of Finance.
- (19) Report of the Business and Contract Committee of the Canadian Book of Common Prayer.
- (20) Report of Committee on Faith and Order.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

F. H. HARTLEY,
Honorary Secretary.

II.
TRIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
BOARD OF MANAGEMENT TO THE
BOARD OF MISSIONS
M. S. C. C.

KINGSTON, ONT., FRIDAY, SEPT. 16TH, 1927.

SECTION ONE. In Memoriam.

1. It has been the custom of the Board of Management to reserve the opening paragraphs of its triennial report for an appreciation of the lives and work of those who, as members or missionaries, have given of their time, means, and faculties to its work, and, in the interim, been called into the "Joy of their Lord."

Our losses, during the triennium, have been very severe and include the following with the resolutions adopted by the Board or its Executive Committee:

- (a) The late Venerable George A. Forneret, M.A., D.D.

"The Executive Committee records, with the deepest sense of loss and regret, the death of the Venerable George A. Forneret, M.A., D.D., late Rector of All Saints' Church, Hamilton, and Archdeacon in the Diocese of Niagara. The late Archdeacon Forneret was educated at the Grammar School, Berthier-en-haut, Quebec; Bishop's College School, Lennoxville; McGill University, and the Montreal Diocesan Theological College. He was ordained to the Diaconate in 1875, and in the following year to the Priesthood. He was one of the most experienced of the clergy in his Diocese and of the Church; beginning his ministry as Curate at Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal, he served successively, as a missionary in the Diocese of Saskatchewan, as Rector of Dunham, Quebec; as Curate at St. Thomas' Church, St. Catharines; as Curate-in-charge of St. James' Church, Dundas, and as Rector of All Saints' Church, Hamilton, of which congregation he was the faithful, zealous and beloved shepherd of souls for the long period of thirty-eight years. The great regard in which he was held was evidenced by his Diocesan Synod in his election

to sessions of both Provincial and the General Synod; also through his appointment, for a number of years as one of the clerical representatives of his Diocese on the Board of Management, M.S.C.C., where, in turn, he was appointed a member of the Executive Committee. Regular in his attendance at meetings, zealous in his attention to business; courteous, and considerate in debate; gracious and kindly in his contact with others; the late Archdeacon was a man among men whom to know was first to esteem and then to love. "He rests from his labours and his works do follow him."

- (b) The late Right Rev. W. R. Clarke, D.D.

"That this Board of Management records with sorrow, the passing on April 18th, 1925, of the Right Rev. William Reid Clark, D.D., D.C.L., fourth Bishop of Niagara. With the exception of a few months, Bishop Clark served the whole of his fifty years in the Sacred Ministry, within the borders of the Diocese of Niagara. Educated at Lennoxville and Trinity College, Toronto, he was ordained Deacon in Christ Church Cathedral, Ottawa, on October 28th, 1874, and Priest in Christ Church Cathedral, Hamilton, on December 10th, 1876. Dr. Clark served the Church in nearly every capacity as Missionary, Incumbent, Clerical Secretary of the Synod of Niagara, Registrar, Secretary-Treasurer, Archdeacon of Niagara, Clerical Secretary of the Provincial Synod, prior to his Consecration to the Episcopate on June 24th, 1911. He served the Church with the utmost fidelity. He was a friend and father to his Clergy, a wise administrator and an humble servant of his God. The whole Church mourns his passing. This Board of Management would convey to his widow and children the assurance of their sympathy and sorrow."

- (c) The Most Rev. F. H. DuVernet, D.D.

"The Most Rev. Frederick Herbert DuVernet, D.D., was born on January 20th, 1860, at Hemmingford, P.Q. He was educated at the Collegiate Institute, Chambly, P.Q.; at King's College, Windsor, N.S.; at the University of Toronto, and at Wycliffe College. Ordained Deacon in 1883 and Priest in 1884 by Bishop Bond in Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal. He served, successively, as curate at Christ Church Cathedral, 1884; as Missioner for the Diocese, 1884-5; as Professor of Practical Theology at Wycliffe College, 1885-95; and as Rector of St. John's Church, West Toronto, 1894-1901. His deep and

keen interest in the missionary work of the Church was evidenced through his appointment as a member of the D. and F.M. Board of the Provincial Synod of Canada, and through his acting as Secretary-Treasurer and as Editorial Secretary of the C.C.M.S. He was Consecrated, November 30th, 1904, second Bishop of Caledonia by Archbishop Bond in Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal, receiving the degrees of D.D. from Trinity College in 1904, from King's College in 1905, and from Wycliffe College in 1921. On February 24th, 1915, he was elected first Metropolitan of the Ecclesiastical Province of British Columbia. Faithful and self-sacrificing in the discharge of his duties as Bishop of his Diocese and as Metropolitan of his Province, he was beloved by his own people and won the deep respect and affection of all sections of the community. He died on October 22nd, 1924, at his See City, Prince Rupert, B.C., where burial took place. "Blessed are the pure in heart for they shall see God."

(d) The Very Rev. Richmond Shreve, D.D.

"In the person of the Very Rev. Richmond Shreve, late Dean and Rector of Quebec, who passed away in November, 1924, in the forty-ninth year of his Priesthood, the Church in Canada and the Missionary Society in particular has lost one of its most faithful, earnest and devoted members. Never was there a priest more whole-heartedly devoted to the service of the Church he served. Missionary interests were to him at all times dominant. For a long period of years he served faithfully on the Board of Management as a representative of the Diocese of Quebec, and never was a man more jealous of the honour of his Diocese in the matter of fulfilling the obligations imposed upon it by the Boards of the General Synod.

"The very soul of courtesy, a man of deep and sincere devotion, an undaunted upholder of the integrity of the faith once delivered to the Mystical Body of Christ, the Church on earth is immeasurably the poorer for the passing of such a whole-hearted son and loyal defender as the late Richmond Shreve. May he rest in the peace of God."

(e) The late John Austin Worrell, K.C., D.C.L., General Treasurer of the M.S.C.C.

The esteem, affection and honour in which our late General Treasurer was held and the invaluable work he did during twenty years of honorary and unremitting service, were summed

up in the following resolution, adopted by the Executive Committee at a special meeting held on the day of the funeral:

"The death of John Austin Worrell, M.A., LL.D., for twenty years General Treasurer of the M.S.C.C., has brought to his fellow-members on its Executive Committee a deep sense of irreparable bereavement and loss. 'A brother beloved in the Lord,' he was ever ready to place, the riches of his great powers of heart and mind; the resources of his wide knowledge of finance and of law; the wealth of his unrivalled experience in ecclesiastical organization and legislation,—without stint and without thought of material compensation—at the service of the Committee. In these and in other ways he made a contribution to its deliberations and decisions which no one else could, or can, make.

"In labours more abundant than they all while he was with them, the members of the Committee, now that he has been called to rest from those labours, make this record of their hearts' affection and admiration for him, in his qualities and in his gifts, as their colleague, their counsellor, their friend. Calling thus to mind all that he was, and all that he meant, to them, and to the work entrusted to their care, they bless God's Holy Name for this His servant departed this life in His fear and love, they pray God to give them grace to follow the good example he has left, and, in the Communion of Saints, they hold his name and fellowship dear, until for each and all faith gives place to sight, and the Church militant here on earth becomes the Church Triumphant in Heaven.

"In the meanwhile, the simplicity of his faith; the directness of his character; the fruitfulness of his work; the order and consistency of his life, attest and affirm in his death the assurance and security of the promise, 'the beloved of the Lord shall dwell in safety by Him.'"

- (f) The late J. Cooper Robinson, D.D., first Missionary from the Church in Canada to an Overseas field.

"The late Dr. Cooper Robinson shared, in his own person, the vicissitudes and developments of the work overseas of the Church of England in Canada, from the day he was commissioned by the Wycliffe Mission as its first representative, until the day July 12th, 1926, while on the way to take part in the programme of the Summer School at St. Thomas, he was called with great suddenness, but in great peace, into the nearer

presence of his Master and Lord. In the lighting of the fires of zeal, in the Church of Canada, for the establishment and extension of the kingdom of Christ in non-Christian lands, he took a leading and prominent part. That early enthusiasm burned in his own heart and spirit, undimmed until the end. In all that related to missionary zeal and activity towards his chosen field of work, Japan, he remained through his long and tireless period of service of thirty-eight years, a faithful adherent and exemplar of the Apostolic injunction, 'Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye steadfast, unmovable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.'

- (g) The late J. Macqueen Baldwin, M.A., appointed to Japan in 1889, and the first Honorary Missionary of the Canadian Church.

"The Executive Committee extends its heartfelt sympathy to Mrs. Baldwin and her family upon the death of Rev. J. Macqueen Baldwin, and assures Mrs. Baldwin of their appreciation of his many years of faithful and efficient service as one of their missionaries in Japan, during which time his work was entirely a labor of love; given freely without expense to the Board. The Church in Canada, together with the Church in Japan, will mourn his loss, but he has left behind a very happy memory amongst all who have had the privilege of his acquaintance. May God comfort you and yours."

- (h) The late Sydney Smith, of Port Sydney, Ont., appointed to the Board of Management by the Synod of Algoma at its first meeting, 1906; he was re-appointed in 1909 and retired in 1911.

"At the opening of the Port Sydney Community Hall, on July 1st, 1925, Mr. Sydney Smith said that fifty-five years ago that day, he landed at Bracebridge, on his way to Mary Lake. His first thought was the Church. Sunday School was started by him, and he drove many miles, over road and trail, to get a clergyman for occasional services. Three years later a Church was built on the beautiful site by Mary Lake, where it still stands. With what loving care, he and others watched its progress. October 4th saw the Church crowded to the door. The people of the district had come to thank God for the life of Albert Sydney Smith, who for over a half century had lived among them, and had now passed away in his eighty-first year.

It seems hard to realize that that familiar figure at almost every service will not be seen there again. It was a joy to him to do anything that needed doing for his beloved Church, and by his will he has provided for an endowment sufficient to carry on his accustomed offerings to Christ Church in perpetuity."

- (i) The late W. H. Wiggs, of Quebec, for many years a member of the Board.

"A sincere, humble and generous Churchman; to whose missionary spirit and liberality Trinity Cathedral, Kaifeng, Honan, stands as one of the most splendid individual contributions to be found in the whole field of missions."

- (j) The Rev. Canon Francis Edward Pratt.

"The death of Canon Pratt removed one of the oldest and most faithful Priests of the Diocese of Qu'Appelle. Many missions owe their organization and development to his work as Missionary and Rural Dean. Strong in personality, always faithful and devoted, the Executive Committee of the Diocese greatly misses his wise counsel and sympathetic insight. He was for many years a member of the General Synod, and of the Provincial Synod of Rupert's Land, and also represented the Diocese on the Board of Management, M.S.C.C."

This list of "famous men" whom the Board of Management would remember and praise, represents the extent of our losses. It stimulates us "to run" in like manner, "with patience the race that is set before us," and unites us in a deeper and more hallowing fellowship of the Communion of Saints as we take up and carry forward, in this Board of Missions, the work which they held in such solicitude.

SECTION TWO. Meetings and Committees.

2. The Board has held three Annual Meetings, (1) at Ottawa, Sept. 17th, 1925; attended by 19 bishops, 35 clergy, 25 laymen, and 2 representatives of the Dominion Board, W.A., (2) at Winnipeg, Sept. 30th-Oct. 1st, 1926, attended by 25 bishops, 35 clergy, 22 laymen, and 3 representatives of the Dominion Board, W.A., (3) at Toronto, Sept. 7th-8th, 1927, attended by 24 bishops, 48 clergy, 20 laymen, and 11 representatives of the Dominion Board, W.A.

3. **The Executive Committee** held 31 meetings. The duties of the Executive Committee cover the activities of the entire field of the operations of the M.S.C.C., and cannot, in consequence, be summarized. This triennial report constitutes, in itself, a digest of the responsibilities which, throughout the triennial period, have been the constant care of the members of the Committee. The confidence which the work of this Committee commands in the Board, and in the Church at large, is the best testimony the Board can submit of the faithfulness, sympathy and wisdom with the innumerable interests, brought before it, are considered and dealt with. The Executive and the Board were honoured in the fact that in the twentieth year of his chairmanship of the Committee, the Right Rev. David Williams, M.A., D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., was advanced to the dignity of Archbishop of Huron and Metropolitan of the Ecclesiastical Province of Ontario.
4. **The Consultative Committee**, formed in 1912, with the subsequent extension of the principles of the agreement concerning "work among women and children" between the Board of Management and the Dominion Board, W.A., to (a) "all work in Canada which is, or shall be, organized on an interdiocesan basis under the auspices of the M.S.C.C.," (b) to work among white settlers, and (c) to Indian and Eskimo Missions, represents one of the most important and vital links in the missionary organization of the Church. The agreement with the Dominion Board of the W.A. concerning "work among women and children" is based upon two fundamental principles; the first being the indivisibility of the life and unity of the Church, and the second, the divisibility of interest in different parts of the work with consequent variation in methods for its support. The effect of the first is the preservation of the essential unity of the M.S.C.C. which consists "of all members of the Church", and of which all missionaries, both men and women, are agents. The effect of the second is to give full opportunity for the exercise of the gifts of devotion and zeal of that incomparable body of workers, the Woman's Auxiliary to the M.S.C.C. When the stipulation of the agreement "that the Dominion Board of the W.A. shall not undertake new work, or any extension of existing work except in accordance with its terms" is remembered, the variety and importance of the duties of the Consultative Committee will be better appreciated. The growth of the responsibilities under this Committee is illustrated by the fact that the total amount, exclusive of special appeals, of

the estimates for the support of the work among women and children, recommended in the first year of its work, 1914, was the sum of \$23,866.00; while in 1921 it was \$100,143.00, and in the current year, 1927, \$.....

5. **The Candidates and Furloughs Committee**, represents a logical outgrowth of the organization of the Consultative Committee. At the time of the formation of the latter, three bodies, viz., the Executive Committee of the C.C.M.S., the Executive Committee of the Dominion Board, W.A., and the Executive or Candidates' Committee of this Board of Management, were concerned in the examination, selection and recommendation, of candidates for appointment to the Overseas Fields of the Society. This work, together with the medical care and special instruction where needed of missionaries on furlough, is now the responsibility of the Joint Committee under discussion.
6. In the years 1925-27 the application papers of 62 candidates were considered by this Committee. Of these, 54 were accepted for training. Six withdrew for health or family reasons, and four were deferred.
 - (a) **Fields in Canada:** The following on completing their training, were recommended for appointment: Miss M. Dawes, Miss E. Seale, Miss M. Wilkings, Miss A. C. Mount, Miss E. Quaile, Miss D. M. Baker, Miss D. Bradford, Miss I. Pope, Miss E. Garton, Miss M. McCabe for Indian Schools; Miss M. M. Colton for Oriental work in British Columbia; Miss Hackett and Miss Catt for Hospital work in the Arctic.

In 1926 the Committee considered and approved, at the request of the Bishops, the application of several young men for work in the Dioceses of Yukon, Mackenzie River and Moosonee, as follows: Rev. A. C. McCullum, Herschel Island; Rev. Frank Leigh, Rampart House, Diocese of Yukon; Rev. Murray Hathaway, Bernard Harbour; Rev. A. J. Goldring, Chippewyan, Diocese of Mackenzie River; Rev. Cecil Jenkins, Cumberland Sound, Baffin Land; Rev. F. H. Gibbs, Port Harrison, N.E., Hudson Bay, Diocese of Moosonee, and in 1927, Rev. and Mrs. C. C. Harcourt, for Aklavik; Rev. J. H. Webster for Coronation Gulf, and Rev. B. P. Smyth for Baker Lake.
 - (b) **Overseas Fields:** Miss S. S. Kelsey and Miss Helen L. Bailey, Dr. and Mrs. H. H. Gilbert and Rev. H. G. Watts, for Honan.

Rev. C. R. H. and Mrs. Wilkinson and Miss C. Balderston for Kangra.

Dr. and Mrs. T. W. Gray for Palestine.

Miss M. Foerstel for Mid-Japan.

(c) **Candidates at present in Training**—For **Canadian Fields**: Miss B. Spinney, Miss D. Mercer, Miss L. R. Topping, Miss Ruth Last, Miss M. Foster, Miss S. Rafuse.

(d) For **Overseas Fields**: Mr. R. F. Brown, Mr. R. K. Start, both sixth year medical students; Miss M. Holtby, Miss Frances Hubbert, Miss M. Solomon, Miss Kate Smith, Miss K. Butcher, Miss M. Walker, Miss J. M. Nattress.

Practical training has been given to these candidates in the School of Missions and at the Deaconess House, and all have attended lectures in Theology at Trinity or Wycliffe College. The School of Missions has provided most helpful and varied courses for missionaries on furlough and for candidates-in-training.

(e) **Missionaries on Furlough**—In 1925: **China**—Rev. and Mrs. G. A. Andrew, Miss Greta Clark, Mr. and Mrs. R. M. Lewis, Miss Ruth Jenkins.

Japan—Miss F. B. Hawkins, Rev. and Mrs. H. H. Corey, Rev. V. C. Spencer, Miss Florence Spencer.

Kangra—Miss A. B. Hague, Miss A. E. DeBlois, Rev. and Mrs. F. S. Ford, Rev. and Mrs. D. M. Rose, Dr. G. B. Archer.

In 1926: **China**—Rev. Canon G. E. Simmons and Mrs. Simmons.

Japan—Bishop Hamilton, Rev. R. M. Millman, M.A., and Mrs. Millman, Miss S. Gertrude Shore, Rev. and Mrs. C. C. Robinson.

In 1927: **China**—Bishop White, Miss K. Robbins, Miss F. M. Watts, Rev. A. J. Williams and Mrs. Williams.

Japan—Rev. R. M. Millman and Mrs. Millman.

Kangra—Miss Annie Edgar.

(f) **Returned from China**—Dr. C. Travis, Miss M. G. Peters, Dr. Violet A. Shaw, Miss S. S. Kelsey, Miss Greta M. Clark, Miss M. Naisbitt, Miss M. F. Rapson, Miss Helen H. Bailey, Miss Ruth Jenkins, Miss A. D. Masters, Rev. H. G. Watts, Miss E. W. McIntosh, Dr. and Mrs. H. H. Gilbert.

7. **The Joint Committee on Education and Summer Schools**, representing the three departments of the General Synod—the M.S.C.C., the G.B.R.E., the C.S.S.,—reported the following results of its work:

- (1) In 1924, four Summer Schools were held, viz., at Knowlton, Que., at Ottawa, at St. Catharines, and St. Thomas Ont.; with a total attendance of 296, representing 9 Dioceses and 138 Parishes.
- (2) In 1925, four Summer Schools were held, viz., at King's College, Halifax; at Bishop's College, Lennoxville, Que.; at St. Thomas, and at the Lake-of-the-Woods, Ont.; with a total attendance of 490, representing 10 Dioceses and 183 Parishes.
- (3) In 1926, there were eight Summer Schools, viz., at Rothesay, N.B.; Knowlton, Que.; Ottawa, St. Catharines, St. Thomas, and Lake-of-the-Woods, Ont.; also at Punnichy and Regina, Sask.; with a total attendance of 502 students, representing 16 Dioceses.

At these schools Courses of Instruction were given regarding the work and methods of the three Departments. For the year 1924, the Committee prepared and issued its own textbook, for the use of the M.S.C.C. and the C.S.S., entitled "The Church and the Newcomer." For 1925, the M.S.C.C. textbook used was "The Clash of Colour" by Basil Matthews, and for 1926, "The Moslem World in Revolution," written by the Rev. W. Wilson Cash.

Most of the above schools were, in accordance with the policy of the Committee, organized under Diocesan or inter-Diocesan auspices, the Committee assisting through the provision of a standard programme, and special speakers. The schools, from the standpoint of finance, are practically self-supporting.

SECTION THREE. Publicity.

8. Literature Depot.

- (a) **Sales**—June 1926 to June 1927:—84,398, as follows: Books on General Missionary subjects, including study books for the year, 9193; M.S.C.C. Church Calendars, 35,425; Children's Mission World, 3916 sets, (4 copies in each) sold during Lent; Folders and Intercession Leaflets (quarterly to subscrib-

ers), 979; Booklets of "Missionary Prayers and Hymns", 4306; Year Books, 1432.

Total 58,589

W. A. Supplies:—Pamphlets and Leaflets, 10,611; tin box labels, 9920; Girls' Membership Cards, 5278.

Total 25,398

Total sales 84,398

(b) **Free Literature and Supplies**—M.S.C.C. Bulletin, 480,000; Popular Information series, 100,000; Good Friday Envelopes, 6055; Good Friday Leaflets, 29,543; "World Call", 432 sets (to clergy, 4 vols. in set); Primate's Lenten Letter to Sunday School children, 139,505; Sunday School Pyramid Boxes (Lent), 27,050; Financial Statement to Members of the Board of Management, W. A. Presidents, and Parochial Clergy, 3400. Supplies of Books, Pamphlets, Leaflets, etc., were sent out on 31 occasion to Summer Schools, W.A. Annuals and other meetings throughout the country.

(c) **Literature published.**

Canadian Church Calendar—During the three years' period, 1925-26-27, 103,000 M.S.C.C. Canadian Church Calendars were printed. These were sold by M.S.C.C. Headquarters at a cost low enough to provide a total profit of \$5,000 to the W.A. Branches and other agencies by whom individual and group sales were made, in addition to a substantial profit at Headquarters. There were 700 Pad Calendars and 200 Sheet Almanacs (for convenience of the clergy), 4,800 advertising posters and 15,000 Order Forms annually for the Calendar Sale.

Intercession Leaflets—Folders, 3500; Leaflets, 14,000.

Quarterly Bulletins, 480,000—Special Leaflets—"A Sanatorium for Mid-Japan", 17,000; "The Fellowship of the Arctic", 5000.

Popular Information Series—"Orientals in Canada", 25,000; "Why Do Missionary Work Among the Jews?", 10,000; and 30,000 of the same specially prepared for Good Friday.

Children's Mission World—Published in co-operation with the G.B.R.E., 220,000 copies sent out by G.B.R.E. during four weeks of Lent, and 24,000 copies supplied to Literature Depot.

9. Lantern Slide Department.

In the years 1925-26-27 the Lantern Slide Department has made 546 shipments during Lent of slides, to 18 Canadian Dioceses, as follows: Algoma, Brandon, Calgary, Fredericton, Huron, Kootenay, Montreal, Moosone, New Westminster, Niagara, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Ottawa, Qu'Appelle, Quebec, Rupert's Land, Saskatchewan, Toronto. The total number of sets shipped during the years 1925-26-27 was 1,331. Allowing an average of 45 slides in each set this means that about 59,895 scenes of the work and conditions of our various Mission Fields have been shown to groups of Church people in all parts of the country.

Special sets of slides have also been prepared for Missionaries on Furlough, the Junior W.A. Department and other agencies with special requirements. One set illustrating the general work of M.S.C.C. was dispatched on order to Newfoundland, another to Baffin Land in 1926 to replace the loss of the Rev. Blevin Atkinson's by shipwreck, and sets of a few slides have been made available for Sunday Schools who use lanterns for their opening services.

Some three years ago, a small depot was established in connection with the Department of Extension, University of Alberta, Edmonton. The report submitted shows that the 8 sets used were displayed 75 times in one year to audiences totalling 3834 persons.

Sets are prepared each year to illustrate the Study Books selected for the year and are much in demand. Both slides and readings prepared in the Department are under constant revision.

SECTION FOUR. Financial.

10. The accounts of the Board have been audited, annually, by Messrs. Walsh, Campbell and Lawless, Chartered Accountants of Toronto; copies of the Auditors' Reports for the years 1924, 1925, and 1926, are submitted herewith. The accounts of the Indian and Eskimo Commission have been audited, quarterly and annually, by George A. Touche & Co., Chartered Accountants, of Winnipeg; copies of the annual reports of these auditors are, also, submitted herewith.
11. The Board of Management, and the Dominion Board W.A., at their annual meeting for the year 1924, adopted the fol-

following recommendation submitted by the Consultative Committee:—

“That the Board of Management, and the Dominion Board W.A. publish a united annual financial statement; such statement to consist of three parts, as follows:—

Part one, the annual report of the General Treasurer M.S.C.C. to the Board of Management.

Part two, the annual report of the Dominion Treasurer W.A. to the Dominion Board.

Part three, the contributions, for each congregation, arranged under Dioceses, in Canada, printed in parallel columns headed respectively,—1. Diocesan Missions Regular, Parochial. 2. Diocesan Missions Woman's Auxiliary Parochial. 3. Board of Management on Apportionment. 4. Women's Auxiliary, Dominion Treasurer. 5. Special Gifts Board of Management, Not on Apportionment. 6. Special Gifts Woman's Auxiliary, Not on Pledges. 7. Dominion Dorcas Treasurer Woman's Auxiliary.

“That a copy of each such annual financial statement shall be mailed by the General Secretary, M.S.C.C., to each clergyman in charge of a Parish or Mission in Canada.”

This united annual statement has been published for the years 1924, '25, '26. Copies have been sent to every clergyman in charge of a Parish or Mission, also to Church wardens or delegates to Synods who have asked for them. Copies are submitted herewith.

12. The Board, in presenting its last Triennial Report, recognized the fact that the period then under review had, “been one of almost unprecedented industrial depression accompanied by corresponding financial stringency.” In submitting this Report the Board rejoices to note that recent annual statements of the leading banks, and other financial and industrial authorities, agree in regarding the present period as one marked by very distinct improvement, and as indicative of the opening of another era of development and prosperity for the Dominion. Under these circumstances it is the duty of the Board to pass under careful review the financial position of the M.S.C.C. in relation (1) to its growth in the past, (2) to its responsibilities in the present, and (3) to its obligations for the triennial period 1928-29-30.

Financial Growth. The following statement sets out in Column I. the annual receipts, under apportionment, and in Column II. the gross annual receipts, of the Board of Management, from 1903 to 1925 inclusive; Column III. gives gross receipts for the Dominion Board, W.A., from 1911 to 1926 inclusive, and Column IV. gives the gross annual receipts of the M.S.C.C. (Board of Management and Dominion Board, W.A.) from 1911 to 1925. It is to be noted, however, that the gross receipts of the Dominion Board, W.A., include the proportion of the per capita grants paid by the General Treasurer to the Dominion Treasurer, W.A. :—

	Board of Management Apportionment	Board of Management of Including Legacies, Subscrip. A.F.M	Board of Management Dom. W.A. United Pl. Fund	Dom. Board W.A. Gross Receipts	Grand Total
1926	\$215,720 55	\$622,068 13	\$99,480 87	\$203,532 00	\$825,600 13
Jewish	15,248 19				
	<u>\$230,968 74</u>				
1925	\$215,110 72	557,126 24	98,461 72	186,646 34	743,772 58
Jewish	15,730 05				
	<u>\$230,840 77</u>				
1924	\$202,918 00	454,597 44	87,593 21	173,430 65	628,028 09
Jewish	12,943 98				
	<u>\$215,861 98</u>				
1923	\$207,245 83	430,860 01		243,685 55	674,545 56
Jewish	12,924 45				
	<u>\$220,170 28</u>				
1922	\$208,310 71	516,698 36		258,198 22	774,896 58
Jewish	13,874 84				
	<u>\$222,185 55</u>				
1921	\$200,146 08	580,013 36		291,478 43	871,491 79
Jewish	14,880 31				
	<u>\$215,026 39</u>				
1920	\$182,183 37	*1,000,236 56		205,461 55	*1,205,698 11
Jewish	13,727 27				
	<u>\$195,910 64</u>				

1919	\$176,404 04	304,706 24	141,616 73	446,322 97
Jewish	13,267 27			
	\$189,671 31			
1918	\$160,066 26	214,174 12	128,628 01	342,802 13
Jewish	14,120 84			
	\$174,187 10			
1917	\$154,335 38	205,384 83	96,072 46	301,457 29
Jewish	12,012 58			
	\$166,347 96			
1916	\$150,990 99	197,091 97	95,261 51	292,353 48
Jewish	10,443 74			
	\$161,413 73			
1915	\$151,592 25	184,274 42	104,742 18	289,016 60
Jewish	11,164 50			
	\$162,756 75			
1914	\$154,813 30	202,826 09	79,906 60	282,732 69
Jewish	10,469 23			
	\$165,282 53			
1913	\$150,544 80	195,003 61	71,214 61	266,218 22
1912	142,201 58			
Extension	12,602 84			
	\$154,804 42	174,566 73	76,165 72	250,732 45
1911	136,502 91	174,103 60		
1910	139,003 42	156,767 00		
1909	121,336 34	133,105 42		
1908	111,636 99	122,258 29		
1907	95,816 55	105,365 66		
1906	97,930 99	108,694 93		
1905	90,641 78	95,850 20		
1904	89,620 34	92,773 49		
1903	72,763 00	81,951 16		

* Includes share of Forward Movement Contributions.

13. The Reserve and Capital Funds held by the Board also illustrate in a gratifying and encouraging way the increase in the financial strength of the M.S.C.C. from the year 1903 until 1908 the Board held no reserve or capital funds whatever; with the

result that (1) any necessary bank overdrafts on current account had to be arranged for on the personal responsibility of the General Treasurer or other members of the Executive, and (2) no payments on account of current grants could be made before the the end of the year. On Sept. 24th, 1908, Mrs. E. C. Whitney forwarded the General Treasurer a cheque for the sum of \$2,000 with the statement, "It is Mrs. Whitney's hope that the donation may prove to be the nucleus of a rest fund . . . which will quickly grow to such substantial proportions as will enable the Society to make regular payments of all its grants in monthly instalments." At the meeting of the Board held at Montreal April 27th, 1911, the General Reserve Fund was constituted with the Whitney Donation, proceeds of Hymn Book Royalties, certain undesignated legacies and an appropriation from the General Fund sufficient to make up the initial fund to the sum of \$25,000. This General Reserve Fund, including the Jewish reserve fund, makes possible the current banking operations of the Society, with quarterly payments on all grants, and now stands at the sum of \$106,263.04. The total reserve and capital funds held by the Board on Dec. 31st, 1926, were as follows:

(1) General Reserve Fund	\$ 98,649 28
(2) Reserve Fund—Central Com. Work Among Jews	7,613 76
(3) Indian & Eskimo Memorial Endowment Fund ..	548,660 50
(4) Settlers' Church Extension Fd. Capital Acc't. . .	113,636 23
(5) Indian & Eskimo Equipment Capital Fund	80,903 11
(6) Owen Sound Contributor	25 00
(7) The Mary R. G. Owen Trust	21,831 55
(8) Matthew Wilson Trust	20,065 15
(9) Muir Endowment Fund	1,000 00
(10) Henry Turner Endowment Memorial Fund ..	1,072 85
(11) Katharine Thompson Scholarship Fund	600 00
(12) Christian Literature in Foreign Lands, Cap. Ac.	8,060 02
(13) Forg. Missions Candidates' Trng. Fd. Cap. Ac.	12,270 86
(14) Foreign Missions Endowment Fund	11,030 15
(15) China Famine Fund	11,546 72
(16) Caroline Fisher Fund, Trust Account	3,178 20
(17) Julia Fisher Fund, Trust Account	11,658 10
(18) Elizabeth Scott Fund, Trust Account	3,500 00
(19) Arctic Mission Fund, Capital Account	753 27
Total, Board of Management	\$ 956,054 75
(20) Total, Dominion Board, W.A.	196,393 99
Grand Total	\$1,152,448 74

14. The following statement shows for the years 1924-25-26 the relation between contributions under apportionments and receipts under grants in the Dioceses assisted by the Society. These Dioceses raised 89.3% of their apportionment and received 77.6% of their grants:

Dioceses	Grants Proposed	Grants Paid on	Apport. Assigned	Apport. Paid on
Algoma	\$21,100 00	\$17,034 00	\$15,438 00	\$11,864 00
Athabasca . . .	24,640 00	15,720 00	1,722 00	1,732 00
Caledonia . . .	43,000 00	36,417 00	3,449 00	3,449 00
Calgary	13,860 00	6,040 00	7,470 00	7,160 00
Cariboo	13,000 00	11,004 00	1,262 00	1,162 00
Columbia	1,640 00	1,435 00	8,280 00	7,609 00
Edmonton . . .	18,000 00	12,791 00	4,730 00	4,770 00
Keewatin . . .	16,000 00	14,294 00	2,877 00	3,000 00
Kootenay	16,500 00	11,763 00	10,623 00	9,315 00
MacKenzie River	22,170 00	18,900 00	1,239 00	1,239 00
Moosonee . . .	21,490 00	17,622 00	3,283 00	3,128 00
Qu'Appelle . . .	34,500 00	24,671 00	19,520 00	15,672 00
Saskatchewan .	40,850 00	32,848 00	10,006 00	10,071 00
Yukon	18,730 00	16,661 00	1,294 00	1,175 00
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$305,480 00	\$237,200 00	\$91,193 00	\$81,346 00

15. The total income on Apportionment and the total Canadian expenditure on grants by Ecclesiastical Provinces, for the triennium, were:—

(1) Income on Apportionment including Jewish work:

Province of Canada	\$162,407 00
Province of Rupert's Land	84,658 00
Province of Ontario	386,872 00
Province of British Columbia	34,431 00
Miscellaneous	2,613 00
	<hr/>
	\$670,981 00

(2) Expenditures on grants, including Jewish work:

Province of Canada	\$ 16,141 00
Province of Rupert's Land	161,247 00
Province of Ontario	54,914 00
Province of British Columbia	108,004 00
	<hr/>
	\$340,306 00

16. Per Capita grants for Indian Boarding Schools from the the Dominion Government, were received:—

(1) for 1921	\$ 21,587 85
(2) for 1922	68,738 93
(3) for 1923	99,283 00
(4) for 1924	123,448 71
(5) for 1925	139,078 74
(6) for 1926	146,654 88

17. The following legacies, with objects to which applied, were received:

1924 Charlotte Unsworth, to M.S.C.C. \$	3,997 89
George Hague	1,800 00
Frances Richardson (income) ..	342 46
1925 F. M. Preston	115 50
Caroline Fisher	18,386 19
I. J. Johnson	100 00
M. M. C. Connor	500 00
1926 Mary Arnold	100 00
— Longworth	450 00
Mary E. Squire	1,000 00

Total \$26,792 04

**18. Designated income, or income not available under appor-
tionments, was received in 1924, \$8,795.88; in 1925, \$12,768.96;
in 1926, \$12,849.17.**

**19. A Special Appeal for the Episcopal Endowment Fund of
the Diocese of Caledonia, was issued in Canada by the Board, and
in England by the B.C. and Y.C.A.S. The position of the fund,
June 15th, 1927, was returned by Archdeacon Rix as follows:**

Canada.

Total contributions promised	\$29,329 00
Total contributions paid	24,800 00
Investments in Caledonia	10,000 00
Bequest held in trust by Administrator	6,000 00

\$40,800 00

England

Gross \$35,716.00, net	\$34,200 00
------------------------------	-------------

*Grand total \$75,000 00.

*The total was given by the Administrator, at the Board of
Missions, as the approximate sum of \$81,000 00.

Prospects.

Canada	
Promises unpaid	\$ 4,520 00
Bequest not yet received but assured	1,000 00
England	
S.P.G.	\$ 4,840 00
C. & C.C.S.	

From the way many of those who made promises are moving away it is certain that much of the above mentioned \$4,520.00 will not materialize.

20. **A Special Appeal** was issued for the construction, \$25,000, and annual maintenance, \$10,000 for three years, of a sanatorium for the treatment of initial cases of pulmonary tuberculosis in the Diocese in Mid-Japan. In response to date, July 1st, 1927, the approximate sum of \$20,000.00 was contributed.

21. **Episcopal Endowment Funds.** The insufficiency of certain of the Episcopal Endowment Funds, particularly in the Dioceses in receipt of grants from the Society, is a matter of great importance which has been brought to the attention of the Board. As a consequence the Board proposed to the Executive Council of the General Synod the advisability "of examining the Episcopal Endowment Funds of the Missionary Dioceses in receipt of grants from the M.S.C.C., with a view to such action being taken as will bring the income from these Endowment Funds, respectively, up to the amount mentioned in the resolution adopted by the Board of Management, Oct. 21st, 1920, as follows:

"That the minimum Endowment Fund to be provided in Sec-16, Canon II., of the General Synod, be such a sum as will produce from investments, satisfactory to this Committee, an income of \$4,500 per annum."

The Executive Council in turn appointed a Sub-Committee to ascertain the facts and report to the Board.

This report, and any action taken thereon by the Board at its meeting immediately preceding the triennial session of the Board of Missions, will be included in a supplement to this report.

SECTION FIVE. Apportionments.

22. The annual income under Apportionments, of the Society is the index of its strength in relation to its current responsibilities.

23. These responsibilities, for the triennial period 1925-26-27, were set in 1924 by the Board, at the total annual sum of \$270,050 for the general work of the Society, and a further annual sum of \$20,500 for the Anglican Mission to the Jews resident in Canada. The former sum, \$270,050, was reduced by the estimated annual interest, \$28,290, receivable from the Indian and Eskimo Memorial Endowment Fund to \$241,760, and this latter amount was apportioned to the Dioceses. The apportionments for the triennium with the contributions for 1925 and 1926 in response thereto, are shown in this statement, (Number one), which, in Column I. gives the Diocesan Apportionments, and Columns II., III., IV., the total Diocesan Contributions under Apportionments for the years 1924, '25, '26 respectively.

Dioceses	Amounts Apportioned	Paid on Apportionments.		
		1924	1925	1926
Algoma . . .	\$ 5,219 16	\$ 3,652 49	\$ 4,299 20	\$ 3,913 02
Athabasca . .	611 45	506 50	614 00	612 00
Caledonia . .	1,141 66	1,167 00	1,141 66	1,141 66
Brandon . . .	2,403 87	.....	2,403 87	2,403 87
Calgary . . .	2,855 47	1,449 40	2,855 47	2,856 47
Cariboo	531 09	205 00	460 00	497 81
Columbia . . .	3,071 22	2,285 10	2,689 94	2,635 06
Edmonton . . .	1,615 97	1,525 28	1,615 97	1,630 93
Fredericton . .	8,628 43	4,707 76	5,370 28	4,942 39
Huron	30,009 09	30,000 00	30,009 09	30,009 09
Keewatin . . .	877 87	1,000 00	1,000 00	1,000 00
Kootenay . . .	3,494 00	126 00	2,147 73	3,698 51
MacK. River . .	452 47	335 00	452 47	452 47
Montreal . . .	24,894 75	22,008 74	23,299 00	23,760 85
Moosonee . . .	1,205 43	1,088 55	1,081 96	959 94
New Westmin'r	5,569 44	4,280 30	4,859 22	4,597 94
Niagara	18,402 89	15,325 86	18,901 54	18,406 76
Nova Scotia . .	15,089 71	10,415 76	9,937 91	10,756 47
Ontario	8,632 80	6,243 97	6,000 00	5,780 64
Ottawa	14,271 24	11,377 70	12,092 54	12,348 40
Qu'Appelle . .	6,485 74	5,076 13	5,240 57	5,356 99
Quebec	11,797 49	11,322 08	11,581 49	11,671 18

Rupert's Land	10,959 80	8,938 92	9,269 20	8,841 40
Saskatchewan.	3,235 44	3,587 78	3,235 44	3,249 94
Toronto	62,872 78	48,845 35	53,225 78	52,586 16
Yukon	436 75	325 00	410 00	440 00
Mid-Japan . . .	.....	100 00	100 00	100 00
Honan . . . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....
Miscellaneous.	.....	354 32	807 01	1,070 60
Totals	\$244,766 01	\$202,918 00	\$215,101 34	\$215,720 55

It is to be noted that the returns given in this statement for the year 1924, were those made under the principle of diocesan self-assessment; concerning which the Board reported, in its last triennial statement "the returns under the principle of diocesan self-assessment, with certain notable exceptions, are disappointing in that the ratio of contributions to the self-assessed apportionments is no better than the same ratio under the system of apportionments assessed or allotted by the Board of Management."

24. The total of the returns, \$202,918.00 given in the column for 1924 was \$20,439.00 short of the total, \$223,357.00, assessed themselves by the Dioceses, and \$39,057.00 short of the amount, \$241,975.00, required to pay the grants, then current, in full. The apportionment, for the current triennial period 1925-26-27 remained at practically the same total as for the year 1924. The principle of diocesan self-assessment, however, was abandoned, and the full amount needed apportioned to the respective dioceses. The returns for 1925 totalled \$215,101.34, an increase of \$12,283.34 over those for 1924; while the returns for 1926 totalled \$215,720.55; or a further small increase of \$619.21. In other words, the results under fixed diocesan assessments for the years 1924-25 are distinctly better than for 1924 when the principle of diocesan self-assessment was in force; but, on the other hand, the total returns for 1925 were \$29,664.67, and those for 1926 were \$29,045.46 short of the full amount, \$244,766.01, required to pay the grants in full. The inadequate and disappointing character of these returns is shown (1) by the shortage noted in the amount needed to pay the grants in full, and (2) by the manner in which they reveal the low general level of giving for missionary purposes in the Church of England in Canada, as set out in the next statement in which the returns in question are examined in connection with the total number of Church families in the Dominion as contained in the report of the Committee on the State of the Church to the last or tenth session of the General Synod.

STATISTICS		DIOCESES	M.S.C.C. Contributions Exclusive of W.A.	AVERAGE OF CONTRIBUTIONS		
No. of Families	Individuals on Parish Rolls			Per Family per Annum	Per Family per Week	per Annum Per Individual
4,814	22,014	Algoma	4,621.05	.95	1½ cents	20 cents
1,380	4,500	Athabasca	664.00	.48	1 cent	14 " ..
996	4,012	Caledonia	1,175.95	1.17	2 cents	29 " ..
4,431	18,750	Calgary	2,974.53	.67	1 cent	15 " ..
1,361	6,007	Cariboo	482.91	.35	1 cent	8 " ..
4,971	15,592	Columbia	2,852.04	.57	1 cent	18 " ..
3,300	10,000	Edmonton	1,770.58	.53	1 cent	17 " ..
7,262	29,678	Fredericton	6,162.25	.84	1½ cents	21 " ..
20,836	68,041	Huron	31,163.02	1.49	2½ cents	45 " ..
1,357	6,785	Keewatin	1,066.87	.78	1½ cents	15 " ..
2,988	9,136	Kootenay	2,385.71	.79	1½ cents	26 " ..
200	1,198	Mackenzie River	497.99	2.48	4½ cents	41 " ..
18,381	73,483	Montreal	26,465.22	1.44	2½ cents	37 " ..
2,027	8,304	Moosonee	1,140.86	.69	1 cent	13 " ..
7,628	38,000	New Westminster	5,306.22	.69	1 cent	13 " ..
16,153	55,162	Niagara	21,470.24	1.33	2½ cents	38 " ..
10,200	52,788	Nova Scotia	11,325.44	1.11	2 cents	21 " ..
6,940	28,200	Ontario	6,534.18	.94	1½ cents	23 " ..
9,066	36,595	Ottawa	12,990.16	1.43	2½ cents	35 " ..
7,594	40,053	Qu'Appelle	5,734.66	.75	1½ cents	14 " ..
4,794	20,989	Quebec	12,068.10	2.51	4½ cents	56 " ..
12,521	53,331	Rupert's Land and Brandon..	12,393.36	.97	1½ cents	23 " ..
4,876	26,774	Saskatchewan	3,413.97	.70	1 cent	12 " ..
38,304	126,639	Toronto	61,992.07	1.61	3 cents	48 " ..
296	1,132	Yukon	447.50	1.51	2½ cents	38 " ..
192,676	757,561		217,298.87	Gen. Aver. \$1.12	2 2/13 cents	28 " ..

This statement shows that if the level of contributions to the M.S.C.C. (Board of Management) could be raised to an average of (1) ten cents per week for each family, or (2) one dollar per year for each individual, then the Society could *treble its work at home and overseas*. The facts revealed by this statement have been a cause of grave concern to the Board of Management. They affect, vitally, the well-being of the Church in the present, and concern, similarly, its future growth and development.

25. **The Board issued the following instruction to the Executive Committee:**

"That, in view of the great responsibility resting upon the Church in this Dominion and the opportunities peculiar to the present hour for extending our missionary work, the Executive Committee be requested to give careful and full consideration to the best means of educating our Church people, (a) in the matter of a definite response to the World Call to the Church and (b) to the assuming of at least 25% advance for the next Triennium; the said Executive to report its findings to the next annual meeting of this Board."

26. **The Executive Committee**, in turn, gave careful consideration, and took the steps indicated in the following correspondence and recommendations A., B., and C., sent to each diocesan Bishop:

A.

The Board of Management, M.S.C.C., at its last meeting adopted the following resolution:

"That, in view of the great responsibility resting upon the Church in this Dominion and the opportunities peculiar to the present hour for extending our missionary work, and Executive Committee be requested to give careful and full consideration to the best means of educating our Church people, (a) in the matter of a definite response to the World Call to the Church and (b) to the assuming of at least 25% advance for the next Triennium; the said Executive to report its findings to the next annual meeting of this Board."

Enclosed please find copy of recommendations prepared, pursuant to the above resolution, by the Sub-Committee and adopted by the Executive Committee at its recent meeting.

I commend these important recommendations to your Lordship's careful consideration, for such confirmatory further action as you may consider best designed to secure the important results desired by the Board of Management.

(Signed) S. GOULD,

General Secretary.

B.

The Committee on the World Call met and considered the question—how to bring home to the members of the Church its importance and urgency—and recommends as follows:

- (a) The Clergy are the key-men in the process. From observation and experience it is proved that where the Clergy are sympathetic and enthusiastic, the people respond. The first question, therefore, is how to induce the Clergy, as a whole, to take the Call seriously.
- (b) The Committee believes that this can be done most effectively through the Bishops of each Diocese pressing it upon the attention of his Clergy and would respectfully suggest to all the Bishops to (1) write to their Clergy urging them to secure the four books embodying the survey and the Call, and (2) to deal with the subject in their annual charges to Synod.
- (c) The Committee believes further that the effort of the Diocesan Bishops should be supplemented by those of an Episcopal Committee, representing the M.S.C.C., such Committee to consist of (1) the Primate, (2) the Archbishops of Nova Scotia, New Westminster and Huron, (3) the Episcopal members of this Executive Committee, i.e., the Bishop of Montreal and of Toronto. All letters and special literature to be sent over the signature of the Primate and the members of the Episcopal Committee.
- (d) The Committee believes that every Clergyman ought to possess and study the books, and recommends that arrangements be made for enabling every Clergyman to secure the four books, if necessary by a grant from the M.S.C.C., and the Bishops are respectfully requested to discover by circular to their Clergy how many of them already have the books, or will procure them for themselves.

- (e) The Committee also believes that a general letter should be sent to all the Clergy giving the setting of the World Call and the responsibility of the Whole Church to take it up seriously.
- (f) The Committee would further suggest that the Clergy unite in a fellowship of Prayer and Intercession for the awakening of the Church to the reality and urgency of the Call to us in Canada, and that to this end appropriate devotional literature be prepared by the Committee of Bishops and sent forth by the M.S.C.C., and that one of the prayers for Missions in our Prayer Book be used at every regular service of the Church.
- (g) The Committee recommends, finally, that the above recommendations be considered as its initial report, and that the steps described be followed in due course with further recommendations, having as their aim the extension of the movement to the general membership of the Church.

N.B.—The above recommendations were unanimously adopted by the Executive Committee, M.S.C.C., and a copy ordered to be sent to each Bishop.

(Signed) S. GOULD,
General Secretary.

C.

With further reference to my letter, forwarding you a copy of the Resolution of the Board of Management, M.S.C.C., regarding the "World Call to the Church" and enclosing a copy of the Report concerning the same adopted by the Executive Committee, I beg to say that the Executive Committee, at its recent meeting held on February 15th, considered replies received from several Bishops and resolved:

"That, pursuant to Clause IV. of the Report of the Committee on the World Call, the Diocesan Bishops be informed of the readiness of the Executive Committee, M.S.C.C., to furnish, free of cost, one set of the four volumes of the World Call (paper cover) to each of their Clergy, in charge of missionary parishes, who desires to possess the volumes with the object of informing his people and of rousing them to a fuller sense of their obligations and privileges in relation to the World Call, in the spirit of the words of the Bishop of

Salisbury, General Editor of the Volumes,—“we believe that God has spoken and where God speaks, man’s hope and strength are to obey.”

If you will be good enough to inform me of the names and addresses of your Clergy who are in charge of Mission Parishes in your Diocese and who will make the use described in the above resolution of the Volumes in question, I shall be glad to carry out the instructions of the Executive Committee, M.S.C.C., and forward to each, the four volumes, bound in paper, of the World Call to the Church.”

Clergy who are not in charge of Mission Parishes and are, therefore, not included under the terms of the above resolution, may purchase the four volumes in question, from the Church House, 604 Jarvis Street, Toronto, at a cost of One Dollar, for the four, exclusive of postage.

(Signed) S. GOULD,

General Secretary.

27. The Executive Committee, in response to the above, received and supplied 449 applications for the four volumes of the “World Call to the Church,” distributed by dioceses as follows: Algoma, 28; Athabasca, 12; Caledonia, 15; Calgary, 24; Columbia, 34; Edmonton, 3; Fredericton, 42; Huron, 5; Montreal, 43; Moosonee, 5; New Westminster, 17; Niagara, 28; Nova Scotia, 9; Ontario, 18; Ottawa, 20; Qu’Appelle, 87; Rupert’s Land, 16; Quebec, 2; Saskatchewan, 12; Toronto, 11; total, 432. These numbers are exclusive of the copies obtained by purchase from The Church House, and from the various Diocesan offices.
28. The Board notes the fact that this is the third year of the first period of the system of triennial grants and apportionments. The conditions which this system was designed to alleviate, together with certain dangers to which the system itself is open, are described in this extract from a recent annual report of the General Secretary:

“We are now in the second period of the triennial system, under which grants and apportionments are not made, as formerly, annually, but are made for each three-year period between successive sessions of the General Synod. At one important Diocesan Synod, at which I was present, this triennial system was roundly denounced as being one of the causes of our financial shortage under apportionment. The adoption of the

system led, we were told, to a fitful and unsustainable attempt during the first year of the period to meet the apportionment, followed by a condition of indifference and, in consequence, stagnation during the remaining two years. This contention I found it very difficult, in the face of our experience of the past two years, to effectively combat. The triennial system was introduced to meet and lessen the widespread feeling of uncertainty, instability and unrest caused through an annual change in grants and, therefore, in parochial apportionments. Many parishes, which, by an effort, paid their apportionments said, with much justice, "we made an effort to pay our apportionments and did so, our apportionment was then immediately raised, with the result that our people instead of being given time to make good the ground gained, are discouraged and disinclined for further special effort." The parishes, on the other hand, and there were many of them, which made such an effort and failed, and then were assigned the following year an additional apportionment were even more perplexed and discouraged. It was in relation, particularly, to these two classes of parishes—to give the latter opportunity by a continuance of effort, to reach an immediate objective, and to give the former the chance to entrench and hold a position gained, that the triennial system was introduced. Should the system, in removing or alleviating one class of difficulties, be found to permit another and more insidious class to grow up under its shadow, then, in my opinion, this Board would be well advised to give the whole subject renewed and careful consideration."

In concluding this section of its report the Board would re-emphasize its conviction that the meagre scale of the missionary contributions, as a whole, of the Church in Canada, constitutes one of the most important and urgent questions which can occupy the attention of the Board of Missions. In this connection the Board expresses its deep appreciation of the work of the Laymen through the National Laymen's Committee, and through the Laymen's organizations continued from the Forward Movement. The Board agreed that a continuance and strengthening of these efforts is essential if the increases in income desired, are to be secured.

SECTION SIX. Consolidated Trust Fund.

29. The following by-law was recommended by the Executive Committee, and approved and passed by the Board of Manage-

ment. It is now submitted, pursuant to Canon II., Sections 3 and 4, for confirmation by the Board of Missions:

Whereas by virtue of a certain act known as the Church of England Trust Fund Act, 1927, passed by the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Ontario, and being Chapter 145, 17 George V. Ontario. The General Synod of the Church of England in Canada and the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada were authorized to declare and enact by Canon or By-law, that all personal property, securities and moneys now or which may hereafter become vested in, or held by the said Corporations respectively, shall be held, managed, and invested as one general Trust Fund in the joint names of the said two Corporations, as in said Act provided, and it is expedient to carry said Act into effect.

Be It Therefore Enacted by the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada as a By-law as follows:

1. The several trust funds, securities and cash, on hand or in Bank on capital account which now are or which may hereafter become vested in or held by the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, and the several trust funds, securities and cash in hand and in Bank on capital account, which now are, or which may hereafter become vested in or held by the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, shall be held, managed and invested, as one general trust fund (to be known as The Consolidated Trust Fund) in the joint names of the said two Corporations.

(2.) In order to effectuate the aforesaid purposes there shall be constituted and appointed a joint committee of the said corporations to be known and hereinafter referred to as "The Joint Investment Committee," which shall consist of the persons for the time being holding, respectively, the offices of The Primate of All Canada, the General Treasurer of the General Synod, if honorary, and the General Treasurer of the Missionary Society, if honorary, who shall be ex officio members of said joint investment committee, and six other members, three of whom shall be appointed annually by the Board of Finance of the General Synod from the members of the General Synod, and three of whom shall be appointed annually by the Executive Committee of the Board of Management of the Missionary Society

from the members of the Board of Management of the Missionary Society, which appointed members shall hold office until the appointment of their successors respectively, and any vacancy which may occur in the appointed membership of the said joint investment committee by reason of the death of any member or for other cause, shall be filled by the Board of Finance if such member was appointed by the Board of Finance, and by the Executive Committee of the Missionary Society, if such member was appointed by said Executive Committee, and shall hold office only during the remainder of that annual term.

(3.) Four members of the joint investment committee shall constitute a quorum.

(4.) It shall be the duty of the Joint Investment Committee, and they are authorized and empowered:

(a) To take such proceedings as may be necessary to put into effect the provisions of this By-law.

(b) For the purpose of such consolidation to fix and determine the amount of capital to be credited to the various trust funds vested in or held by each corporation, and for this purpose to have a valuation or valuations made of the securities vested in or held by each corporation.

(c) To authorize and approve the amount of interest to be deemed to be earned by and credited yearly on the securities of the Consolidated Trust Fund.

(d) To appoint a Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer, and to make such provision for the signature and countersignature of cheques, orders for money and transfers, conveyances and delivery of securities as may be necessary.

(e) To appoint a Bank or Banks, Trust Company or Trust Companies to act as Bankers of said Consolidated Trust Fund.

(f) To appoint an auditor or auditors (being a chartered accountant or accountants) and such officers of the Committee as may be necessary, and to define their duties and remuneration.

(g) To make from time to time such rules and regulations and give such directions as they may deem necessary to carry out the provisions of this By-law.

(5.) The joint investment committee shall have the management and control of the Consolidated Trust Fund and the securities thereof, and they shall make such investments of the same

as are authorized by the Trustee Act of the Province of Ontario, in such sums, at such rates of interest, and on such terms as they may in their discretion determine, with power to sell and convey or exchange securities from time to time as they may deem expedient, and for this purpose the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada hereby appoints the joint investment committee the attorney of the said Missionary Society, in its name and on its behalf to sell, assign, and convey from time to time the said securities, or any other securities that may come into their hands, as they deem it expedient, and to receive the consideration therefor, and generally to deal with said securities, with power to take such legal or other proceedings respecting same as they may deem necessary.

(6.) The trust funds securities and cash on hand or in bank, on capital account, vested in or held by the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, which now are or which may hereafter become vested in or held by the said General Synod, and the trust funds securities and cash on hand or in Bank on capital account vested in or held by the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, which now are or which may hereafter become vested in or held by said Missionary Society, shall on the date on which the consolidation of said funds comes into effect as herein provided, and thereafter from time to time as received, be assigned, transferred and conveyed by the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, or by the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, as the case may be, into the joint names of The General Synod of the Church of England in Canada and the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada to be held in their joint names and delivered to the Joint Investment Committee for management and investment as provided in this By-law.

(7.) The Debentures, Bonds, and other securities and cash on hand or in bank, on capital account belonging to said Consolidated Trust Fund may be deposited in such Chartered Bank or Banks, Trust Company or Trust Companies as the Joint Investment Committee shall from time to time determine, or said securities may in the discretion of the Joint Investment Committee be kept in a safety deposit box, subject to such control as the Joint Investment Committee may direct.

(8.) The interest and profits authorized and approved by the Joint Investment Committee as received on or deemed to be

earned by the securities belonging to said Consolidated Trust Fund after deducting therefrom the expenses of management and administration including necessary clerical assistance and the travelling expenses of the members of the Joint Investment Committee, and any deductions authorized by section 9 hereof, shall be distributed pro rata between the corporations entitled thereto in proportion to the capital, as fixed by the Joint Investment Committee held by each corporation, and paid over to the Treasurer of each corporation quarterly or monthly as directed by the Joint Investment Committee, and the amounts as received by the General Treasurer of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada and the General Treasurer of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada shall be divided pro rata among the several trusts entitled thereto in proportion to the capital held by each trust as fixed by the Joint Investment Committee.

(9.) In the event of any default in payment of the principal of or the interest on any security, or if in the opinion of the Joint Investment Committee there has been a depreciation in the value of any security, the Joint Investment Committee shall have power from time to time to deduct the amount of such default or depreciation from the total of the interest and profits for that year or to direct that it be spread over a period not exceeding three years.

(10.) Nothing herein contained shall authorize the said corporations or either of them to vary or alter the trusts upon which the said capital funds or securities are now respectively vested in or held by the said corporations respectively except as authorized by the said Act.

(11.) The Joint Investment Committee may receive for investment, subject to the terms of this By-law, any Trust or other Funds vested in or held by any Department, Board, Council or Committee of the General Synod or vested in or held by any Provincial or Diocesan Synod in the Dominion of Canada, or any Committee thereof, which Trust or other funds when received shall form part of the Consolidated Trust Fund on such terms as the Joint Investment Committee shall decide.

(12.) The Joint Investment Committee shall make a report containing a statement of its accounts with certificate of the Auditors attached.

(a) To each triennial session of the General Synod and each annual session of the Executive Council of the General Synod.

(b) To the Annual Meeting of the Board of Management of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.

(c) To the Annual Meetings of such other Departments, Synods or Institutions other than the above from which funds for investment have been received.

(13.) Should it be found necessary by the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada and the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada or either of them, or any other Department, Synod, or Institution having funds with the Joint Investment Committee, to borrow money, and for this purpose to pledge securities, the Joint Investment Committee shall on the written request of the Corporation, Department Synod, or Institution requiring such loans, assign, convey and deposit with the lender as security for such loan or loans, such securities belonging to the Consolidated Trust Fund as in their opinion may be necessary, upon the following terms and conditions—

(a) No obligation shall be assumed by the Joint Investment Committee in respect of said loan.

(b) The corporation obtaining the loan shall execute the necessary documents relating thereto and be entitled to receive the proceeds of said loan and they shall punctually pay the principal and interest thereon as same becomes due, and furnish a statement of said loan quarterly to the Joint Investment Committee.

(c) The principal and interest on said securities so deposited as same is paid shall be paid over by the lender to the Joint Investment Committee, and the said securities returned and re-conveyed to the Joint Investment Committee when said loan is paid off.

(d) The loan obtained shall in no case exceed 75% of the capital then in the Consolidated Trust Fund of the particular trust for which said loan is procured.

(e) Should the securities so deposited be sold by the lender for default or for any other reason, the capital of the borrowing corporation in the Consolidated Trust Fund shall be reduced by such amount as the Joint Investment Committee may in their discretion determine.

(f) The Joint Investment Committee may make such other conditions as they may deem necessary.

(14.) In the event of any corporation, Department of Synod, or Institution requiring the repayment of any portion of its moneys included in the Consolidated Trust Fund for disbursement pursuant to the terms of the trust, the same shall be repaid to such corporation, Department, Synod or Institution on such terms as the Joint Investment Committee may determine.

(15.) The consolidation of said funds shall come into effect on a date to be fixed by the Joint Investment Committee.

SECTION SEVEN. The Woman's Auxiliary to the M.S.C.C.

30. There is no part of the work of the M.S.C.C. concerning which it gives the Board greater pleasure and inspiration to report than that of the Woman's Auxiliary. The Provisional Committee appointed by the Board of Management of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, consisted of fifteen ladies who called "a General Meeting of Churchwomen on Thursday and Friday, Sept. 9th and 10th, 1886, for the purpose of organizing the Woman's Auxiliary." At this meeting, held in the Diocesan College Hall, Montreal, "about fifty ladies representing seven dioceses were present," and the Auxiliary was duly organized. From these small beginnings the Auxiliary has grown, steadily, to its present position of strength and usefulness. A strength and usefulness coterminous with the activities and needs of our Church in Canada and beyond the seas. This growth is illustrated by the following extract from a description of the meeting held in 1924:

"The Triennial Meeting of the Dominion Board of the W.A. was held in Hamilton, Ontario, on September 30th, October 1st, 2nd and 3rd, in Christ's Church Cathedral, Parish Hall. Prior to these meetings, the Executive Committee met in All Saints' Parish Hall, on September 27th and 29th, and at the conclusion of the session on October 4th. On Tuesday morning, September 30th, at 10.30, Holy Communion was celebrated in All Saints' Church by the Right Reverend J. A. Richardson, D.D., Bishop of Fredericton, who also preached the sermon. The United Thankoffering was presented at this service and amounted to \$14,673.53.

The Roll Call showed in attendance the President, the Vice-Presidents for the Province of Canada, for Ontario and for British Columbia, and Nine Officers of the Dominion Board.

One hundred and Fourteen Officers and Delegates of Diocesan Boards and Eighty Life Members. The only Dioceses not represented were Caledonia and Mackenzie River."

31. **The triennial period** now drawing to a close was marked by the retirement after 16 years service, of the Second President of the Dominion Board, Mrs. Patterson Hall; under whose skilful and wise guidance the Board entered upon those far-reaching and fruitful adjustments of method known as the "agreement concerning work among women and children." How much the Woman's Auxiliary, and the M.S.C.C., as a whole, owes to Mrs. Patterson Hall and her associates on the Executive Committee, is indicated by this comparison of membership, and contributions under pledges, for the first year 1908, and for the last year, 1924, of her occupancy of the Presidency:

(a) The total membership for 1908 was 30,057, organized in 1300 parochial branches; for 1924 it was 80,846, organized in 2,718 parochial branches. An increase of 50,789 members and 1418 branches.

(b) The total income of the Dominion Treasurer for 1908 was the approximate sum of \$41,194.00, and that for 1924, \$112,886.77, an increase of \$71,692.77.

32. **Mrs. Patterson Hall** was presented (1) with a sum of money, \$775.00, which she designated to "the building of the Chapel at the New Alert Bay Hospital," Columbia Coast Mission, and (2) with the following address:

To the President of the Dominion Board of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.

Dear Mrs. Hall:

The members of the Woman's Auxiliary from coast to coast are feeling your resignation as Dominion President. Your sweet, gracious and lovable personality has endeared you to every Woman's Auxiliary member who has had the pleasure of meeting you at Executive, Annual or Triennial meetings.

During the Great War you were a wonderful example of patriotism and courage, with three sons at the Front and the constant anxiety that fact involved, you were always faithful to your trust as President of the Woman's Auxiliary, and "carried on" with a never-failing loyalty.

Mrs. Tilton, the first President, saw the Woman's Auxiliary grow from very small beginnings to a large organization; and

under your able and wise leadership, it has still further greatly lengthened its cords and strengthened its stakes. Now the Woman's Auxiliary is deeply rooted in every Diocese in the Dominion, and is bearing forty-three per cent. of the Missionary work of the whole Church—a truly wonderful record.

It is with a very real sense of loss we realize that in all human probability this is the last time you will preside at a Triennial Meeting, which you have ever done with such fairness and patience.

As a token of the love and affection we all have for you, and as a slight appreciation of the twenty-four years of faithful, loyal service to the Woman's Auxiliary, first as Corresponding Secretary and for sixteen years as our beloved President, we ask your acceptance of the accompanying gift from the members of the Woman's Auxiliary throughout the Dominion who hope it may be designated to some object, dear to your heart, which will bear the honoured name of our retiring President.

We know that the Woman's Auxiliary will always have your loving interest and your earnest prayers; and we pray that you may long be spared to see, more and more, the result of your labour for the Missionary work of the Church as carried on by the Woman's Auxiliary.

Signed in behalf of the Woman's Auxiliary,

Vice-President of British Columbia,

Nina F. De Pencier.

Vice-President of Manitoba, Alberta and Saskatchewan,

Eleanor S. Matheson.

Vice-President of Ontario and Quebec,

Helen Leather.

Vice-President of the Maritime Provinces

Minnie G. Smith.

33. **The Board reports** with great pleasure the election of Mrs. Ferrabee, President of the Montreal Diocesan Branch, to the Presidency of the Dominion Board, and along with hearty congratulations to her, expresses its confidence that in Mrs. Ferrabee the Dominion Board has elected a worthy successor to her predecessors, the great churchwomen, Mrs. Medley, Mrs. Tilton and Mrs. Patterson Hall.

34. **The Dominion Board submitted annual reports** to the Board of Management. From these reports, for the years 1925-26, the following returns are compiled:

- (a) **Senior Branches** (women and girls) reported for 1924, 45,562 members in 2,052 branches; for 1925, 49,721 in 2,196 branches. The Junior branches reported for 1924, 15,589 members; for 1925, 17,771. There were 23,036 Little Helpers in 1924, and 24,336 in 1925. Total membership reported for 1924, 84,187; and 2,749 parochial branches; for 1925, 91,028 members and 2,929 parochial branches, giving an approximate increase in membership of 10,000 during the year. The reports for 1924-25 gave 3,887 Diocesan Life Members and 263 Dominion Life Members.

The same returns stated, for the year 1924-25:

- (b) **In the Overseas Field** there are 33 missionaries and 2 Bible women under the Dominion Board. In the Canadian Field there are 22 missionaries, and salary grants are paid for 51 mission helpers. Several Diocesan Boards still provide support for individual native agents and children. 27 Bible women are reported, of whom 7 are in China, 16 in India, 1 in Ceylon, and 3 in Africa. Of the 78 children supported, 28 are in China and 50 in India.
- (c) **Of the training of Candidates** for work in Canada and Overseas and of the work of the Literature Department the 1924-25 report says:

There are 5 Candidates in Training for Overseas and 4 for work in Canada; two have been given appointments as Missionaries on Probation, both to the new hospital at Aklavik; 2 Candidates have completed training and have been given appointment in Indian Schools, and 2 others are eligible for acceptance; 3 mission Helpers have been accepted as missionaries.

- (d) **The Literature Department** draws attention to the marked growth of interest in Mission Study, throughout the Dominion. The growth is shown by figures obtained from the office in the Church House. In 1919, the receipts were \$2,012.87, while in 1925 they were \$14,298.13, an increase of \$12,235.27. A ready sale is found for missionary books and pamphlets in addition to the general demand for free literature. The circulation of the Living Message is now 24,000 monthly. Articles on "The World Call to the Church," have appeared regularly as it is

most important that this Movement should be understood in Canada.

(e) **The Educational Committee** reports 43 children of missionaries now being educated wholly or in part through assistance given by the W.A.

(f) **The following amounts** have passed through the books of the Dominion Treasurer:

	1924	1925
United Pledge Fund	\$ 86,383.46	\$ 98,461.72
United Thankoffering	14,515.37	14,253.13
Miscellaneous	28,295.64	15,118.49
Other Funds	25,714.00	19,700.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$154,908.47	\$147,533.34
Share per capita grants	34,532.00	39,113.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$189,440.47	\$186,646.34
	<hr/>	<hr/>

(g) **The Dorcas Secretary** of the Dominion Board reported additional to the above:

For 1923-24.

Total expenditure on Bales, \$56,120.14. Of these 89 were sent to Overseas fields at a cost of \$2,786.25. For church furnishing the expenditure was \$2,053.33.

For 1924-25.

Total expenditure on Bales of clothing \$66,131.78, divided as follows:

On Indian Boarding Schools	\$50,551.56
On Indian Missions	8,582.37
On White Missions	1,361.59
On Overseas Missions	3,739.93

The W.A. were enabled, by a special contribution of \$1,678.00 to duplicate goods lost in shipwreck by the Rev. Blevin Atkinson.

Expenditure on Church Houses and Mission furnishings was \$6,992.39, General; \$1,444.58 Diocesan, bringing total spent in Dorcas work to \$74,570.75.

(h) **The proposal received** from the Board of Management for the extension of the agreement between the Board and the W.A. to include work among White Settlers, and Indian and Eskimo

was approved by resolution of the Triennial Meeting. It was decided to accept the sum of \$10,000, beginning in 1925, for this work; such sum of \$10,000 to be a part of, not an addition to, the annual grants of the Board of Management.

- (i) It was agreed that the United Financial Statement should be published by the Board of Management and the Dominion Board of the W.A.—the object being to show the total missionary givings of every Parish and Mission throughout Canada.
- (j) The announcement that the General Synod accepted the elected and ex-officio members of the Dominion Board, W.A., as constituted for an Annual Meeting, as full members of the Board of Missions and that the W.A. is entitled to 10 full members of the Apportionment Committee, was received with much appreciation by the Dominion Board.

SECTION EIGHT. The Work in Canada.

35. The work of the Society in Canada concerns the following areas:

- (1) The work among White Settlers, including the Coast Missions and the Church Camp Mission.
- (2) The work among Indian and Eskimo, including:
 - a. The Indian and Eskimo Commission.
 - b. Grants to dioceses for Indian Missions.
 - c. The Arctic Mission Fund.
- (3) The work among Orientals resident in Canada.
- (4) The work among Jews resident in Canada.

36. The work among White Settlers, represents a primary responsibility as the area in which the main foundations of the Church in Canada must be laid and its superstructure erected. The importance of this area is reflected in the proportion of total income which is assigned to it in the form of grants.

The Board regrets to have to report that the annual payments on these grants have fallen short by considerable sums, of the amounts assigned. In this connection the Board would draw attention to the following considerations:

- (a) The history of the Society seems to show that in order to secure the needed growth in the total givings of the Church; it is necessary to keep the total asked for under apportionments a considerable distance in advance of the total given. In other

words, increases in total givings have been associated with advances in the total amount apportioned, irrespective of the fact whether, or not, the total amount previously apportioned had been contributed.

- (b) One result, which is apparently inevitable, of this condition, is a shortage in the payments on the proposed grants.
- (c) In the earlier years of the Society's history the shortage in question fell almost altogether upon the payments on the grants to missionary dioceses in Canada. The Board has endeavoured to remove, this inequity, by spreading the effect of shortages over the whole of the work, at home and abroad, through the application of the following ruling to the payments on grants, "That (a) amounts required for stipends and personal allowances, be paid at the rate of twenty-five per cent., of the whole, at the end of each quarter," and (b) that amounts required for all other purposes be paid on the same basis as the grants to dioceses in Canada.
- (d) Statement No. 14, given above, shows the total of the proposed grants for the last three years to dioceses in Canada as the sum of \$305,480.00 and the total payments on the same as the sum of \$237,200.00. The total amount apportioned to the same dioceses was \$91,193.00 and the total amount paid \$81,346.00. The dioceses, in question, received 77.6% of their grants and raised 89.3% of their apportionments.

37. **Grants from the Settlers' Church Extension Fund** were made as, during the years 1924-25-26, as follows:

Diocese of **Algoma**, Espanola, church, \$250; Kirkland Lake, church, \$250; Dean Lake, church, \$250; Total \$750.

Diocese of **Athabasca**—Blue sky, church, \$250; Lake Saskatoon, Church, \$250; Bishop's residence and Synod office, repairs, \$500; Wembley, church, \$200; Grand Prairie, church, \$150; Fort Vermilion, parsonage, \$411; Lake Saskatoon, parsonage, \$82; Grand Prairie, repairs, \$42; Beaverlodge, parsonage, \$105; Waterhole, parsonage, \$60; Total, \$1800.

Diocese of **Caledonia**—Morris Lake, parsonage, \$250; debt on the "Western Hope," \$500; Chilco, parsonage, \$250; Total, \$1,000.

Diocese of **Calgary**—Scollard, church, \$250; Pekisko, church, \$300; Glenmore, church, \$250; Hanna, church, \$150; Total \$950.

Diocese of **Cariboo**—Williams Lake, Church, \$250; Total \$250.

Diocese of **Columbia** (Coast Mission)—Manson's Landing, church hall, \$250; Errington, church, \$250; Total \$500.

Diocese of **Edmonton**—Allandale, church, \$200; Jasper, parsonage, \$150; Hattenford, church, \$250; Waskatenau, church, \$300; Edson hall, \$250; Leduc, church, \$150; Evansburg, church, \$150; Jasper, hall, \$250; Dapp, church, \$200; Total \$1900.

Diocese of **Keewatin**—Ignace, parsonage, \$250; Emo, parsonage, \$250; Reddit, parsonage, \$300; Quibell, church, \$250; Reddit, church, \$250; Eagle River, \$200; Total \$1500.

Diocese of **Moosonee**—Nakina, Church, \$250; Kapuskasing, church, \$250; Nakina, parsonage, \$250; Porquis Junction, hall, \$100; Total \$850.

Diocese of **Qu'Appelle**—Hawarden, church, \$250; Cabri, church, \$250; Loverna, parsonage shack, \$50; Tuberosa, church, \$400; Palmer, church, \$200; New Bridgen, church, \$300; Major, church, \$250; Delightful Valley, church, \$150; Total \$1850.

Diocese of **Saskatchewan**—North Paddock, church, \$250; Naicam, church, \$250; Birch Hills, parsonage, \$100; Parkside, church, \$350; Travelling expenses, bringing new men into diocese, \$1000; Total \$1950.

Diocese of **Yukon**—Whitehorse, church, \$200; Moosehide, mission house, \$250; Total \$450.

Grand total \$13,800.

The Board regrets to report that the portion of the capital, available for grants, of the Settlers Church Extension Fund is exhausted. The total of the annual grants in future must be limited to the amount of the interest received on the invested capital which is the sum of \$113,636.23.

38. The Coast Missions. The Missions on the coast of British Columbia have carried on their work with vigor and success. These missions are:

- (1) The Columbia Coast Mission, with the Mission boats, the Columbia and Rendezvous, and with its three hospitals, St. Michaels, Rock Bay, St. Georges, Alert Bay, and Columbia Hospital, O'Brian Bay.
- (2) The Prince Rupert Coast Mission, with its boat the Northern Cross, operating along the coast, and coastal islands of the diocese of Caledonia.

(3) The Massett Inlet Mission, with its boat, the Western Hope, operating around the northern end of the Queen Charlotte Island.

It is difficult to over-emphasize the value of the benefits conferred by these Missions, or of the services of Capt. Antle of the Columbia, with the Rev. Alan Greene in charge of the Rendezvous; of Canon Rushbrooke, in charge of the Northern Cross; of the Rev. J. Gillett, in charge of the Western Hope. These four cover the greater part of the coast, with its many islands and deep inlets, from Powell River in the Gulf of Georgia to the borders of Alaska.

39. **The Columbia Coast Mission.** The period under review has been marked by the opening of the new hospital at Rock Bay, of which the head chief of the Quagutl Indians said: "It is to us the House of Salvation, and the House of Hope. Salvation for the present, and hope for the generation to come." The Superintendent in submitting the annual estimates for the next triennium, attached the following compendium of work for the past year:

(a) **Hospitals.**

Number of beds, number of patients admitted, average number of days in hospital for each patient, number and character of surgical operations, number of maternity cases.

	Beds	Admitted Patients	Stay Average	Cases Mater'y	Major Surgical	Minor Oper.
Rock Bay	20	197	8 1/7	6	see below	143
Alert Bay . . .	20	357	8 1/2	27	9	166
Carriden Bay ..	4	55	7	..	3	47

Rock Bay had 90 major cases.

(b) **Church Work.**

In a moving population such as the settlements and logging camps on the B. C. Coast, it is impossible to even approximate a census.

Stations served by M. S. Columbia	36
Stations served by M. S. Rendezvous	21
Total	57
Miles travelled by M. S. Columbia	17,240
Miles travelled by M. S. Rendezvous	4,800
Total	22,040

Regular services held, 172; Celebrations, 33; Marriages, 7; Burials, 3; Baptisms, 18.

- (c) In order to relieve the Superintendent, a Captain and a clergyman have been appointed to the Columbia, which will increase the efficiency of the boat both as to Church work and medical work. The Superintendent will be free also to attend to his work in the general care of the Missions, and the much needed education of the Church public in the work being done by the Mission.
- (d) Dr. Watson was appointed to the Columbia April 1st, 1926, a wireless telephone was also installed on board (the first mission ship in the world to have one), and with its aid many serious calls have been responded to, involving in some cases runs of 150 miles, and with such success that the people on the coast declare that the Coast could not now do without the Columbia.
- (e) The little floating hospital, originally at Carriden Bay, afterwards at O'Brian Bay and now at Greenway Sound, was closed early in the year owing to the slump in cedar and the consequent closing of the camps in that district. Should the camps open up again the hospital will be opened, and on a self-supporting basis.
- (f) The Superintendent concludes his report by stating: "I consider that the Columbia Coast Mission is now fully equipped for the first time in 22 years, for the work it set out to accomplish."
- (g) **The financial statement** for the year 1925 showed total receipts \$52,517.98, and the total expenditures \$53,236.39.
40. **In the Prince Rupert Coast Mission**, the Northern Cross visited regularly the following stations: Alice Arm, Wales Island, Wark Channel, Port Simpson, Georgetown, Jap Inlet, Kitkatla, Oceanic, Dominion, Inverness, Claxim Island, Port Essington, Metlakatla, Eona Arm, and held 165 services, with 31 baptisms, and 14 marriages. The cost for last year was \$3,278.00. The Western Hope, visits Old Massett, New Massett, Port Clements and various small places; it reported 127 services with 28 baptisms and 6 marriages. The cost for last year was \$3,278.
41. **The Church Camp Mission Fund** has proven most useful in providing for special assistance in relation to temporary conditions arising from the construction of public work and railways, also mining camps. The distribution of the fund for the current year is as follows: Diocese of Niagara, the new Welland Canal, \$1125, and Ukrainian Mission, \$575; Diocese of Moosonee, summer supply at Nicholson, \$300; Diocese of Montreal, railway con-

struction into the Rouyn District, \$1200; Diocese of Kootenay, hydro-electric construction at Bonnington, \$500; Diocese of Caledonia, Atlin, \$750; Diocese of Yukon, the Mayo Mining Camps, \$1,000.

English Societies.

The Board expresses its thanks to those Societies in England which have assisted, so generously, the work in Canada, during the triennium, as shown in the following statement:

TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS OF ENGLISH SOCIETIES FOR 1924-25-26

Diocese	S. P. G.	S.P.C.K.	B.C. & Y C. A. S.	C. & C.C.S.	Other Societies	Total Diocesan Receipts
ALGOMA ..	\$ 14,504 43	\$ 2,511 89	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 22,772 48	\$ 39,788 80
ATHABASCA	5,726 00	.....	.....	2,493 00	.....	8,219 00
CALEDONIA	6,401 40	.....	.....	3,750 97	14,906 12	25,058 49
CARIBOO ..	3,957 00	.....	14,331 00	.....	.....	18,288 00
CALGARY ..	29,117 02	2,098 60	.....	.....	5,047 72	36,263 34
EDMONTON	18,153 66	1,309 79	.....	2,480 44	.....	21,943 89
KEEWATIN .	2,166 04	.....	.....	469 62	.....	2,635 66
KOOTENAY	6,992 57	.....	12,255 85	.....	.....	19,248 42
MACKENZIE RIVER	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
MOOSONEE	.....	249 82	.....	1,034 28	.....	1,277 10
QU'APPELLE	38,715 32	553 57	.....	18,276 80	5,607 39	63,153 08
SASKAT- CHEWAN	6,928 21	.....	.....	13,194 42	.....	20,122 63
YUKON	1 58	.....	.....	2,900 22	5,395 46	8,297 26
SOCIETY'S TOTALS	132,663 23	\$ 6,723 67	\$ 26,586 85	\$ 44,599 75	\$ 53,729 17	264,295 67

The work among Indians and Eskimo.

42. The Indian Residential Schools have continued to be administered by the Indian and Eskimo Commission. The members resident in Winnipeg are, the Primate, Archdeacon McElheran, Rev. P. Heywood, Rev. H. D. Martin, Dr. Fletcher, D. Fitzgerald,

Treasurer, W. M. Dawson, H. Phillips, E. J. Brownlee, with the Rev. T. B. R. Westgate as Secretary and E. W. Mermagen as Assistant Secretary-Treasurer. In addition all diocesan bishops having schools administered by the commission are full members of that body.

- (a) **The Commission administers 18 schools**, distributed as follows, Diocese of Yukon, Carcross; Diocese of Columbia, Alert Bay; Diocese of Mackenzie River, Hay River; Diocese of Athabasca, Lesser Slave Lake, White Fish Lake and Wabasca; Diocese of Calgary, Blackfoot, Blood and Peigan; Diocese of Saskatchewan, Onion Lake, Lac La Ronge and Mackay; Diocese of Brandon, Elkhorn; Diocese of Algoma, Shingwauk; Diocese of Moosonee, Chapleau and Moose Factory; Diocese of Keewatin, Sioux Lookout. The only Anglican Indian Residential Schools not transferred to the M.S.C.C. and brought under the administration of the Commission are the ones at Punnichy, Diocese of Qu'Appelle, with the Mohawk at Brantford, Ont., and St. George's, Lytton, B.C., the last two are administered by the Department direct.
- (b) **The Board recognizes, with gratitude**, the sympathetic co-operation of the Superintendent-General and the Deputy Superintendent-General, with their assistants, in the work of re-organizing, developing and placing the system of Anglican Indian Residential Schools, as a whole, upon the satisfactory basis with regard to (1) the care and instruction of the children, (2) the capacity and equipment of the building, (3) suitable and sufficient areas of land for garden and farm purposes, with the necessary numbers and kinds of stock to provide the needed supplies of farm and dairy produce (4) the necessary increase of financial assistance given by the Department. As illustrative of this statement the following may be mentioned: (1) new schools have been provided, Blood, Peigan, Onion Lake, Sioux Lookout, with the reconstruction of the Blackfoot, also the thorough overhauling and equipment of the Elkhorn. A beginning will be made this year with the erection of the new school at Alert Bay. (2) The Department provides for the necessary repairs of buildings owned by the Church, (3) large increases have been made in the areas of the lands attached to the schools. For example the Blackfoot school now has a farm of 440 acres, the Blood 1280 acres, the Peigan 640 acres, the Onion Lake, 640 acres. It is a matter of great regret that the location of several of the schools, excludes the possibility of farming or

gardening operations being conducted on the needed scale, (4) the total number of pupils has increased from about 700 at the last triennial report to over 1000 at the time this report is written, with a further increase this summer of about 100 for the new school at Sioux Lookout, (5) in financial matters, the Department first, made permanent the war-time increase of \$20 in the per capita rates; it next added a similar increase of \$20, and, recently promised another advance of \$20, ten dollars of which was in force for the last parliamentary year, and the second ten dollars will be added for the current year. This means, on an annual enrollment of 1000 pupils, an advance in total annual receipts under per capita grants of \$60,000.00. The total per capita grant received for 1926 was \$149,420.30; with total additional grants for various purposes of \$7,028.00 or a grand total received from the Department of \$156,448.30. The estimated annual total receipts under per capita grants, for the next triennial period is the sum of \$180,145.

- (c) The following statement, prepared from reports of the Auditor General, shows that from the parliamentary year, 1921-22 to that of 1926-27, the Departmental expenditures for Anglican Indian Residential Schools have more than doubled.

Special Support of Children.

The Board reports with much gratitude, the number of Sunday Schools, A.Y.P.A.'s and similar organizations which are providing the net support, at \$30 per annum, of children in the Indian Residential Schools. The approximate total sum, received, annually, is \$8,000.00, representing the net support of 266 children. The Board commends this method as one which elicits interest, enlists sympathy and provides a very helpful means of increasing its income under apportionment.

School	Per Capita Grant	Build'g Improvements	Stock & Imple-ments	Other Current Expenses	1921-22 Total	1926-27 Total
Moose Fort...	\$ 3,349.72	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 35.00	\$ 3,384.72	\$ 5,968.97
Chapleau.....	5,529.25	60,606.18	.....	1,096.99	67,232.42	18,052.01
Shingwauk....	6,044.60	.....	.....	343.80	6,388.40	12,022.65
Mackay.....	8,536.45	324.26	.....	44.90	8,905.61	13,328.87
Lac La Ronge	.....	27,135.08	.....	.....	27,135.08	21,209.46
Old Sun's.....	4,986.45	473.00	.....	115.12	5,574.57	29,403.70
Onion Lake...	5,432.97	891.75	.....	28.00	6,352.72	11,830.30
St. Paul's.....	8,891.90	551.51	.....	31.92	9,475.33	25,827.66
St. Cyprian...	3,392.07	.....	.....	33.77	3,425.84	64,671.35
Lesser St. L...	838.20	208.98	.....	7.00	1,054.18	3,218.11
Whitefish L...	1,101.78	.....	.....	.....	1,101.78	4,103.37
Wabasca.....	1,242.03	.....	.....	19.67	1,261.70	3,076.50
Hay River....	5,568.75	.....	.....	.....	5,568.75	4,813.63
Alert Bay	10,564.44	819.62	300.00	70.64	11,754.70	13,699.19
Carcross	8,107.35	1,079.22	.....	359.74	9,546.31	11,088.63
Sioux Lookout	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	76,141.98
Elkhorn.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,349.36
Total.....	\$73,585.96	\$92,089.60	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,186.55	\$168,162.11	\$338,805.14

(d) The following extracts, illustrative of the annual routine and work of the schools, are taken from the report of the Commission for the year 1925:

"The Society's Agents at the Indian Residential Schools (Principals included), on the 30th of June last, numbered 125. Of these 44 were men and 81 were women. Certain changes in the personnel have been found necessary during the course of the year owing to expiration of contract illness, or other causes but other agents have generally been found without delay to take their place. The chief difficulty which your Commission have encountered in this respect has been that of securing competent Kitchen Matrons. While Teachers, Supervisors, and Matrons for the other departments of the work have been available whenever required, those who were willing and competent to undertake the duties of a Kitchen Matron were not so readily found. With the assistance of the Candidates and Furloughs Committee which has afforded them very generous help your Commission are hopeful that there may be an increase in the number of agents of this class."

"The total number of pupils enrolled on the 30th of June last was 1,041 or an increase of 64 over the number at the same date in the preceding year. This increase is chiefly due to the increased capacities of the new Blood and new Onion Lake Schools. The generous help afforded by the Indian Department in bringing the enrolment at the Chapleau School up to capacity should also be noted."

"The health of the pupils in the various schools, has on the whole, been good. Epidemics of influenza and chickenpox visited different institutions but no deaths were reported from either illness. The total number of deaths reported of children who were in residence was 11. Of these 4 were boys and 7 were girls, death in each case being due to tuberculosis."

"The application of the tuberculine test to the various school herds, as reported last year, should, in the opinion of your Commission help to check the ravages of this dread disease. Various herds have been tested by the health of Animals Branch, Ottawa, and any animals which reacted were removed and others supplied by the Indian Department to take their place."

"Pupils who graduated during the year on reaching the age limit numbered 41. Of these 20 were boys and 21 were girls."

"The total number of pupils confirmed was 111, the schools presenting the largest numbers were as follows: Blood, 20; Onion Lake, 15; Lac La Ronge, 20; and Chapleau, 16."

"Eight pupils passed the entrance examination to High Schools, 2 of them being from Onion Lake, 2 from Elkhorn, and 4 from Chapleau."

"The record of prizes won by the various schools during the year has been gratifying. Special mention may be made of the following:

Alert Bay Boys' . . . Two boys won prizes in the Cathedral drawing competition open to the whole of the Diocese of Columbia. The Cadet Corps won the I.O. D.E. Trophy for the best Indian Cadet Corps in the Province.

- Blackfoot 74 for school work and 26 for sports.
- Blood 37 for school work.
- Onion Lake 4 at Regina.
- Mackay Silver cup for football with 12 medals. Never lost a game.

- Elkhorn26 at Regina, and other for girls' fancy work.
 Chapleau..... Emily Donald won the G. B. Nicholson prize
 for efficiency and Alfred Stocker the T. J.
 Godfrey medal for athletics."

"Your Commission have encouraged the organization of Cadet Corps at all of the larger schools, and these are now in existence at the following institutions: Alert Bay Boys', Blood Onion Lake, Mackay, and Elkhorn."

"The organization of similar Corps at the Blackfoot and Chapleau Schools is under contemplation."

"In addition to the branches of the Junior W.A. which have been organized at all of the schools except four, other organizations which exist, and are being found useful in the educational system which the schools are intended to provide, special mention may be made of the Junior Red Cross, the Boy Scouts, and the Girl Guides. Almost every school has its own choir while the Blood School has an orchestra and a brass band."

"Outdoor games and exercises such as football, basketball, volleyball, tennis, swinging, skating, hockey, etc., are encouraged and supervised at different schools, while the Principal of one school reports that a game called "golf" is also played. Your Commission fully recognize the benefits which the Indian pupils may derive from a judicious participation in the physical exercises which these games provide, and deeply regret their inability to furnish the various schools with all the equipment necessary for a further development of the same."

"As your Commission look back over the years during which they have been entrusted with the responsibility of administering the Society's Indian Residential Schools, their first thought is one of gratitude to God for the never-failing help which He has vouchsafed to them in surmounting the many and formidable difficulties which, from time to time, confronted them in the discharge of their duty. The results which thus far have been obtained may not be entirely satisfactory to them, nor to all of those who have a hearty desire to see this department of our Society's work standing in the forefront of all Indian Educational work in Canada, but they are of the opinion that sufficient success has been attained to justify the system of centralized control which they represent. They had much to learn, especially in the earlier months of their labour, and although even now, after nearly six years of diligent application, they feel that their

knowledge is not perfect, yet they believe that the information and experience which they have accumulated must be of permanent value to the Society as a whole, and to all those more directly responsible for the direction of the Indian work in particular."

- (e) The Board expresses its great indebtedness to the members of the Commission for the faithful and efficient discharge of their duties, and to Dr. H. M. Speechley as its Medical Adviser, who has rendered professional services of great helpfulness accompanied by a refusal to accept any remuneration.
43. **The Indian and Eskimo Missions.** The system under which the Indian Missions are provided for under the terms of a separate and special estimate, the grant being made to the diocese concerned, which is responsible for all matters connected with agents and administration, appears to be working with success. The total of the annual estimates submitted for the Indian and Eskimo Missions, for the forthcoming triennium amounted to the sum of \$71,970. This sum is provided in full in the proposed grants; in the following manner—(1) by grants to the several dioceses under the special estimates for Indian Missions \$46,680, and (2) by transfer to the special Arctic Mission Fund, the sum of \$25,290; Total \$71,970.
44. **The Arctic Mission Fund** has been organized to provide more adequately for the existing work, and to meet the special conditions arising from the opening up of the Arctic regions. The exceptional expense, and other characteristics, connected with this work, requires that the proportion of M.S.C.C. income, under apportionments, available for its support, must be supplemented by special income derived from sources extra to the apportionments. The immediate results of the organization of the fund have been the increase of the work (1) in the Western Arctic by sending in a new missionary with a small building, and the transfer of the Bernard Harbour Mission eastward to a more central point in the Coronation Gulf region, (2) in the Eastern Arctic by sending in a new missionary, with small building, to Baker Lake inland from Chesterfield Inlet, and (3) by the receipt of special subscriptions and gifts to the approximate sum of \$12,000.
- The plan upon which the Arctic Mission Fund is based, provides for the administrative unification of the Eskimo Missions, with certain adjoining Indian Missions, in the dioceses of Moosonee, Keewatin, Mackenzie River and Yukon; under the care of a

special Committee, consisting of the Primate, the Bishops of the dioceses concerned, the General Secretary, M.S.C.C., and the Archdeacon of the Arctic. An Archdeacon of the Arctic, the Rev. A. L. Fleming, has been appointed by the Bishop of Moosonee and commissioned by the other bishops concerned. The Bishop of the Yukon, as episcopal administrator of Mackenzie River is making a journey this summer into the Coronation Gulf region of the Western Arctic, and the Archdeacon is carrying out a very extensive itinerary in the Eastern Arctic. While the Committee is dependent upon the reports of Bishop Stringer and Archdeacon Fleming, for much information relative to the drafting of the estimates for the work, it seems that the total annual amount needed will be in the neighbourhood of fifty thousand dollars.

45. **The work among Orientals** resident in Canada is conducted by the Board of Missions to Orientals of the Provincial Synod of British Columbia, in alliance with the M.S.C.C. It is divided into the general divisions of (1) work among Japanese, and (2) work among Chinese. The General Superintendent is the Rev. F. W. C. Kennedy, who is in particular charge of the Japanese work.

The growth of this work is shown (1) by the fact that the annual estimates for the next triennium is the sum of \$28,331.00, and (2) by the list of missions and missionaries as follows:

(a) **Work among Japanese:**

Diocese of New Westminster, Vancouver, Holy Cross Mission, Holy Trinity Mission, All Saints' Mission, Marpole, St. Augustine's Mission; Diocese of Caledonia, Prince Rupert, St. Andrew's Mission; Diocese of Columbia, East and West Coast, Vancouver Island—Staff: Rev. B. F. Oana, Rev. J. K. Ban, Mr. J. C. Ariga, New Pastor, Vancouver Island, Dr. Eleanor Lenox, Miss I. Withers, Miss M. Colton, Miss M. Olston, Miss I. Schetky, Mrs. E. Brown, Mrs. G. G. Nakayama, Night School Teacher, Secretary-Treasurer.

(b) **Work among Chinese.**

Diocese of New Westminster, Vancouver, Good Samaritan Mission, Good Shepherd Mission; Diocese of Columbia, Good Hope Mission; Victoria; Diocese of Kootenay, Good Angel Mission; Diocese of Caledonia, Prince Rupert; staff, Rev. B. D. Li, Rev. G. Lim Yuen, New Pastor, Vancouver, Mr. Lum Chang, Miss H. Hellaby, Miss M. Chadwick, Miss McGaw, Night School Teacher, Mrs. B. Field, Miss P. Wan, Secretary-Treasurer.

There are approximately 20,000 Japanese and 5,000 Chinese in Canada, the majority of whom live in British Columbia.

The number of adults is not increasing, but the Canadian-born population is.

A very large number of the grown-ups have taken out naturalization papers, and all the children born in Canada are reckoned as citizens.

The latter are not attracted to the religion of their parents, and will grow up without a religion if the Church does not do her duty.

The Provincial Board of Missions began its work in 1918. Prior to that time there were 4 Oriental Missions in existence. Now there are 7.

Both of the Japanese Missions in Vancouver have been enlarged, but the Holy Cross Mission in Cordova Street is now too small for the growing work carried on there.

Proper records were not kept in the early days so the exact number of converts made in British Columbia is not known. But during the last decade, 339 have been baptized and 221 have been confirmed.

Seven Sunday Schools are carried on with over 450 children in attendance, and Christian instruction is given in 6 Kindergartens and 4 Day Schools.

Some of the Missions are aiming at self-support, one is already paying overhead expenses, and two have, between them, opened up four out-stations and finance the evangelistic work done in them.

When it has been necessary to enlarge buildings the Orientals have contributed generously.

To a very great extent "Seed Sowing" is the main work of the staff, and thousands of both Japanese and Chinese have come under its influence. But as the Oriental population is in a great degree a fluctuating one, the "Harvest has likely been reaped in other places."

46. **The Board reports, with much appreciation, the great debt of gratitude due to Mr. G. L. Schetky, Secretary of the Administration Committee, for his deep interest in the work and the valuable services which he has placed, freely, at the disposal of those in charge.**

47. **The work among Jews resident in Canada**, has been carried on in the four cities, Montreal, Toronto, Hamilton and Ottawa. In Ottawa, following the departure of the Rev. M. Malbert, an endeavour is being made to carry on the work on lines more nearly resembling those of ordinary parochial work. The activities of the Missions in the large centres of Toronto and Montreal are described in the following extracts from reports of the respective Superintendents:

Montreal:

In a summary of a year's work one cannot go into particulars, but describe as lucidly as possible its general features and the experiences of the workers, so we take pleasure to report that the practical work carried on in the Montreal Jewish Mission has been steadily going forward during another year with much encouragement.

The splendid new Emmanuel Mission building—costing in the neighbourhood of \$20,000—has provided an equipment which has made greater and more fruitful effort possible than ever before.

During the year 357 meetings have been held in the Mission Hall. They are as follows: Gospel services, 46; Intercession services, 34; Sunday School sessions, 37; Mothers' meetings, 36; Girls' sewing classes, 77; Boys' Club, 39; English instruction classes, 119.

In addition to these meetings there has been much personal work in Jewish homes and stores, together with a continual distribution of tracts, Gospels, and New Testaments.

The special encouraging features of the year's work have been, the increased attendance at all the meetings and services, a direct result of the more comfortable and larger building, evidences of a changing attitude of many Jews to the Christian Gospel, many indications of a spirit of enquiry into the claims of our Lord to be the Messiah, especially among young Jews, and the baptism of four converts. For all this, praise and glory must be given to God.

A great number of new homes have been visited by the workers during the year, where they received a cordial welcome and have found many opportunities to present the Gospel Message to the Jewish people. Also a great number of tracts and Gospels have been distributed in these visits, which the

people promised to read. On the whole the work has been marked by promise and progress, and, above all, the blessings of Almighty God has been with the workers.

(Signed) D. J. NEWGEWIRTZ.

Toronto:

We are carrying on a happy and aggressive work in several different centres in the Diocese, principally, of course, in Toronto, where we have The Nathaniel Institute and a nearby gymnasium and the York Street Community Club with adjacent playground and the use of the civic baths on two nights of each week.

In our camps at Gamebridge, which are run under Church of England auspices, we admit Jews on exactly the same basis as Gentiles and have had this year among our six hundred campers nearly two hundred Jewish boys and girls following the routine of daily services and other instruction. Through these institutions and by house-to-house visitation we have established a very extensive and very happy contact with the Jewish community of our city.

As to just how far our objective is realized and as to how far our teaching is accepted, I would be afraid to volunteer a statement. There is no spirit of antagonism and in the opposite a friendly feeling towards our faith, but when it comes to getting definite decisions to attend Church, there is, for several reasons, a marked difficulty.

I had the pleasure of baptizing a young man who had apparently no hesitation in accepting Christ literally and wholly, but I could not help feeling that in spite of it all he was rather indifferent to the Church. On the other hand, many Jews in Toronto are almost secretly attending some of our churches, but are taking no part in the evangelization of their kinsmen.

There are no special problems in the work at present and many signs that God is working in the hearts of the people, and the nearer we get to them the more hopeful we become of a time of great redemption.

(Signed) J. GIBSON.

SECTION NINE. The Work Overseas.**The Diocese in Honan.**

48. **The state of banditry and civil war** affecting the diocese has been a cause of continuous anxiety and care to the Board, and its Executive Committee. When the crisis developed through the occurrences at Shanghai, Hankow and Nanking, the Executive Committee cabled Bishop White to take any and all steps, concerning the safety of the missionaries, as, in his judgment, the local circumstances might require, or the instructions of the British Consular or Diplomatic Authorities might demand.

In April the authorities of the Embassy in Peking sent Bishop White definite instructions that the Canadian members of the staff should be withdrawn. These instructions were complied with as follows: Canon Simmons, the Rev. G. A. Andrews, and Mr. R. M. Lewis were appointed to remain in China, with residence at Tsingtao, the nearest seaport under foreign protection, (Japanese) to Kaifeng; in order that they might act as a committee in the field, to give such assistance as might be possible to the Chinese clergy and members of the Standing Committee of the Diocesan Synod, and to take advantage of any opportunities of paying visits to the Chinese congregations, and clergy. All the other members of the staff returned to Canada. Of the whole staff, the three men in China, with Dr. Violet Shaw, Miss Peters, Miss Masters and Miss Watts, are, by the Bishop's request, regarded as "key missionaries" and retained to return to China as soon as possible; of the others, Miss Bailey has been transferred to the staff in Mid-Japan, Dr. Catharine Travis, Miss Kelsey, Dr. and Mrs. Gilbert have been transferred to the Kangra Mission. The others have accepted employment in Canada.

The chief institutions, such as St. Andrew's College, and St. Mary's Hall, were, of necessity, closed. St. Paul's Hospital, Kweitch, has carried on its activities under the Chinese doctor and staff.

The Board regrets to report that, subsequent to the withdrawal of the missionaries, our buildings outside the city of Kaifeng—St. Andrew's and St. Mary's, with the residences for missionaries—were occupied by Chinese troops and looted.

49. **The Executive Committee** gave careful consideration to certain general principles submitted and strongly recommended by Bishop White, which, in his opinion, should be adopted to

safeguard the work accomplished, and further its development under the new conditions in China. These matters are of such outstanding importance that the Board quotes, at length, from Bishop White's report, as follows:

The year 1926 has been a year of great disorder, with anti-foreign and anti-Christian feeling more pronounced than ever, and more general throughout China.

In those parts of the country under the control of the Kuo-min-tang or Nationalist Party, mainly the southern half of China, this feeling has spread to such an extent that hundreds of missionaries have had to leave their homes and stations and proceed to ports on the coast or to their home countries. Many have passed through very trying experiences, and have lost practically all their belongings but the clothes they wore. In those districts more acutely affected Mission hospitals and schools and churches have been taken over by the officially recognized unions, and in some cases by the Nationalist Government authorities themselves.

Mission property is looked upon as on a par with foreign concessions in the treaty ports, and must, therefore, be returned to China. The Christian Church having been propagated and in great measure governed by foreign missionaries, is considered a foreign organization, hence the opposition to foreign missionaries, and the demand that if the Church is to remain it must be revolutionized and be made absolutely Chinese in its organization, management, and general character. Mission schools in particular are violently attacked for their supposedly denationalizing influence. The old government at Peking tried to meet this problem by providing regulations for registration of mission schools, but since such schools were not allowed to make the propagation of religion their aim, very few have felt able to compromise on that which is such a fundamental principle of all mission work. Meanwhile the Nationalist Government, which is rapidly extending its authority throughout China, does not recognize the registration regulations of Peking, and have intimated that they will later bring in their own requirements for Mission schools. From their practice so far in the areas under their control we surmise that the requirements may be difficult for the Christian Church to accept, for besides eliminating the Bible and Christian instruction, they require the school and staff to observe a weekly service of

public worship before the picture of Sun Yat-sen, when his last will is to be repeated and obeisance made to his picture. It is true this can be only a temporary phase of the revolutionary process now going on in China, and saner and more liberal views will ultimately prevail, so that it would appear to be the wiser course for the Church not to make any hasty compromises, but to patiently wait for the more reasonable days that will surely come.

The meeting of the Diocesan Synod which was held in Kaifeng last April was most encouraging, and showed signs that our young Church was growing up on right lines. It met after a year of testing following the Shanghai incident, and one expected to see evidences of anti-foreign feeling, but there were none. On the contrary, there was a very splendid loyalty manifested to the Bishop and the foreign staff, and the spirit of harmony and oneness was very marked. This meeting of the Synod accepted its revised Constitution, and Canons, including a Canon on the Cathedral Chapter, and one on Women's Service League. This latter is the equivalent to the W.A. of the Church in Canada, and by this Canon our Chinese W.A. is given definite official standing as an integral part of the Diocese. Under the Canon on Cathedral Chapter the Rev. G. E. Simmons was appointed by the Bishop to be the first Canon in the Diocese.

During the year under review we have taken action in the matter of financing the Chinese Church, which we felt to be necessary in view of the present situation in China, and which we think will commend itself to the authorities in Canada. From the annual grant to the Mission we transferred to the Diocesan Synod a block sum of money to cover all the pastoral and evangelistic work of the Diocese, and allowed the Synod to control this grant through its duly authorized channels. This plan has worked well, and has been highly appreciated by the Chinese Church, being tangible evidence of our trust in them, and of our recognition of their right to manage their own Church affairs.

At the last General Synod of the Church of England in Canada very important resolutions were passed concerning the Chinese Church, one of which recognized the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui as a duly organized Church in communion with the Church of England in Canada, and the Diocese of

Honan to be an integral part of that National Church organization. This was warmly received by our Christians, so that when the anti-foreign troubles developed, both inside and outside the Church, our Christians remained loyal because they understood our object was not to foist a foreign institution upon them, but to help them develop an indigenous Chinese Church of Christ. The action of our Canadian Synod is now becoming known in other Dioceses, and in all likelihood will be dealt with and commended at the next Chinese General Synod, with results that will be all to the good for the Church in China.

This anticipatory action of the Canadian Synod was so opportune and so salutary that we venture to suggest further action along the same line for the next meeting of the General Synod in September of this year. To enable us to decide what seems most advisable at this juncture we must remind ourselves of our object in founding this Diocese of Honan. It was not merely to provide a field where we could send our missionaries to preach the Gospel. It was the eminently apostolic method of founding a local Church in communion with our home Church. We must visualize this Church in Honan as it will be in the future, with its duly ordained Ministry of Chinese Bishop, Priests, and Deacons; its Synodical organization providing for full scope for the representation and cooperation of the whole body of its members; its missionary spirit recognizing the responsibility of the local Church to evangelize the non-Christian community; and its sense of filial relationship to the Mother Church in Canada, and fellowship with our great Communion throughout the world. The help of the Mother Church will be needed for many years to come; help in men and money and in prayer and sympathy, as it was and still is in Canada as a Daughter Church of the Church of England.

A good beginning has been made in Honan, and a very fine corporate spirit has developed. The synodical organization is now complete and working well, the Christians taking a very keen and intelligent interest in all the affairs of the Diocese. At present there are eight Chinese clergy on the roll of the Diocese, as compared with four ordained foreign missionaries, not including the Bishop.

The further definite action on the part of the Church in Canada that now seems necessary lies along five lines:

- (a) To recognize the Synod under its Bishop as the Church authority in the Diocese of Honan, and the Canadian Church Mission in Honan to be purely an auxiliary of the local Chinese Church.
- (b) To make the current grant for use in the Diocese in two sections, one section to be made to the Diocesan Synod, and the other to the Canadian Church Mission in Honan.
- (c) To recognize that no appointments to the Mission staff, or transfers therefrom, should be made without the Diocesan Synod or its Standing Committee being given an opportunity to express their opinion on the same.
- (d) To take steps to define the relationships of the Canadian Church in Honan as regards Mission institutions and property.
- (e) To approve of the principle of appointing an Assistant Chinese Bishop as soon as requirements can be properly satisfied concerning person and necessary financial support.

These are all questions of prime importance, and upon their adoption or rejection will depend the progress or otherwise of the Church in Honan. They call for a measure of great faith, and demand a spirit of adventure for God. But the Honan Mission was launched in such a spirit, and as God has honoured this trust in Him in the past, so will He honour it in this further "launching out into the deep."

50. **The five proposals mentioned** were recommended by the Executive Committee, and adopted by the Board in the following form:

"That the Synod under its Bishop be recognized as the Church Authority in the Diocese in Honan; upon which authority shall devolve the main responsibility for evangelistic and pastoral work, the assistance of the Mother Church being limited to such missionaries and to such contributions in money, as may be agreed upon between the Executive Committee of the M.S.C.C. and the Synod of the Diocese, it being understood that the Synod shall use its best energies towards the attainment of complete self-support and thus release the energies of the Mother Church for the spread of the Gospel in other fields. The agreement noted between the Executive and the Synod shall concern in particular:

- (a) The number of Canadian missionaries and their duties in the Diocese.